

1992 Survey of Family Expenditures

Public-Use Microdata File

Family Expenditure Surveys Section
Household Surveys Division
Statistics Canada

Ce document est disponible en français sur demande

October 28, 1994

Version 5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Part 1: INTRODUCTION	1
Part 2: THE PUBLIC USE MICRODATA FILE	3
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE FILE	3
RECORD LAYOUT OF PUMD.FAMEX92.DATA.FILEV5	4
Part 3: VARIABLE DESCRIPTIONS	9
LOCATION	9
IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	9
FAMEX WEIGHT	9
GEOGRAPHIC CODE (PROVINCE)	10
SIZE OF AREA OF RESIDENCE	11
15 CITY INDICATOR	14
HOUSING	15
LIVING QUARTERS OCCUPIED BY HOUSEHOLD AT DECEMBER 31, 1992	15
DWELLING ORIGINALLY CONSTRUCTED	15
CONDOMINIUM CODE (LEGALLY REGISTERED)	16
NUMBER OF ROOMS	16
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	17
NUMBER OF BATHROOMS AND HALF BATHROOMS	17
CLASS OF TENURE	18
FUEL MOST USED FOR HOME HEATING	18
VALUE OF DWELLING OWNED AT DECEMBER 31, 1992	19
CHANGE IN PRINCIPAL OF MORTGAGE (HOME)	19
PURCHASE PRICE OF HOME BOUGHT IN 1992	20
DOWN PAYMENT ON HOME BOUGHT IN 1992	20
SELLING PRICE OF HOME SOLD IN 1992	20
BALANCE OF PRINCIPAL ON MORTGAGE OUTSTANDING (HOME)	20
ADDITIONS, RENOVATIONS AND NEW INSTALLATIONS (HOME)	21
Additions	21
Renovations and Alterations	22
New Installations of Equipment and Fixtures	22
FACILITIES INCLUDED IN RENT	23
APPLIANCES, FURNITURE OR FURNISHINGS	23
ELECTRICITY	23
HEAT	24
WATER	24
PARKING	24
AIR CONDITIONING	25
SWIMMING POOL	25
CABLEVISION	25

OTHER	26
REDUCED RENT IN 1992	26
CHANGE OF DWELLING IN 1992	26
CHARACTERISTICS OF REFERENCE PERSON	27
INCOME BEFORE TAXES	27
INCOME FROM WAGES AND SALARIES	28
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	28
INCOME FROM INVESTMENT	29
INCOME FROM GOVERNMENT TRANSFER PAYMENTS	29
INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES	30
INCOME AFTER TAXES	30
MARITAL STATUS	31
AGE	31
SEX	31
EDUCATIONAL LEVEL	32
OCCUPATION	32
WEEKS WORKED FULL-TIME	34
WEEKS WORKED PART-TIME	34
MOTHER TONGUE	34
IMMIGRANT ARRIVAL YEAR	35
COUNTRY OF BIRTH	36
CHARACTERISTICS OF SPOUSE OF REFERENCE PERSON	37
INCOME BEFORE TAXES	37
INCOME FROM WAGES AND SALARIES	38
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	38
INCOME FROM INVESTMENT	39
INCOME FROM GOVERNMENT TRANSFER PAYMENTS	39
INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES	40
INCOME AFTER TAXES	40
AGE	40
SEX	41
EDUCATIONAL LEVEL	41
OCCUPATION	42
WEEKS WORKED FULL-TIME	44
WEEKS WORKED PART-TIME	44
MOTHER TONGUE	44
IMMIGRANT ARRIVAL YEAR	45
COUNTRY OF BIRTH	46
HOUSEHOLD DESCRIPTION	47
HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION CATEGORIES	47
NUMBER OF UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE (UI) RECIPIENTS	47
SOCIAL ASSISTANCE INDICATOR	48
NUMBER OF PERSONS A MEMBER AT DECEMBER 31, 1992	48
TOTAL PERSONS A MEMBER SOMETIME IN 1992	48
Total Adults 16 Years and Over	48
Total Children 15 Years and Under	48
NUMBER OF PERSON WEEKS A MEMBER IN 1992	49
Number of Person Weeks a Member - Children - 3 years and under	49
Number of Person Weeks a Member - Children - 4-6 years	49
Number of Person Weeks a Member - Children - 7-9 years	49

Number of Person Weeks a Member - Children - 10-12 years	49
Number of Person Weeks a Member - Children - 13-15 years	49
Number of Person Weeks a Member - Adults - 16-17 years	49
Number of Person Weeks a Member - Adults - 18-24 years	49
Number of Person Weeks a Member - Adults - 25-44 years	49
Number of Person Weeks a Member - Adults - 45-64 years	49
Number of Person Weeks a Member - Adults - 65 years and over	49
NUMBER OF FULL-TIME EARNERS	50
NUMBER OF PART-TIME EARNERS	50
NUMBER OF AUTOMOBILES AND TRUCKS OWNED ON DECEMBER 31, 1992	51
NUMBER OF ECONOMIC FAMILY	51
INCOME BEFORE TAXES	52
INCOME FROM WAGES AND SALARIES	53
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	53
INCOME FROM INVESTMENT	54
INCOME FROM GOVERNMENT TRANSFER PAYMENTS	54
INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES	55
INCOME AFTER TAXES	55
PROVINCIAL TAX CREDITS	55
GOODS AND SERVICES TAX CREDITS (GST)	56
OTHER MONEY RECEIPTS	56
NET CHANGE IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES	57
REGISTERED RETIREMENT SAVINGS PLAN CHANGE	57
EXPENDITURE	58
COMPARABILITY	58
FOOD	58
Food Purchased from Stores	58
Food Purchased from Restaurants, etc.	59
SHELTER	60
Principal Accommodation	61
Rented Living Quarters	61
- Rent	62
Owned Living Quarters	62
- Maintenance, Repairs and Replacements	63
- Contract and Labour Costs	63
- Materials	64
- Property Taxes	64
- Homeowners Insurance Premiums	64
- Mortgage Interest	65
Water, Fuel and Electricity	65
- Water	65
- Fuel Oil and Other Liquid Fuel	66
- Piped Gas	66
- Other Fuels	66
- Electricity	67
Other accommodation	67
Traveller Accommodation	68
HOUSEHOLD OPERATION	69
Communications	69

Telephone	69
- Telephone Services	70
- Basic Charge	70
- Long Distance Toll Charges	70
Child Care Expenses	70
Pet Expenses	70
Household Cleaning Supplies	71
Paper, Plastic and Foil Household Supplies	71
Horticultural Goods and Services	71
HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS AND EQUIPMENT	72
Household Furnishings	72
Furniture	72
Household Textiles and Related Materials	73
Household Equipment	73
Household Appliances	74
Services Related to Furnishings and Equipment	74
CLOTHING	75
Women's Wear (Women 14 Years and Over)	75
Girl's Wear (Girls 4-13 Years)	76
Men's Wear (Men 14 Years and Over)	76
Boy's Wear (Boys 4-13 Years)	77
Infants' Wear (Infants under 4 Years)	77
CLOTHING EXPENDITURE OF HUSBAND	78
CLOTHING EXPENDITURE OF WIFE	78
Clothing Material, Notions and Services	79
Clothing Services	79
- Laundry and Dry Cleaning	79
TRANSPORTATION	80
Private Transportation	80
Purchase of Automobiles and Trucks	81
Operation of Automobiles and Trucks	81
- Automotive Fuels	82
- Maintenance and Repair Jobs	82
- Private and Public Insurance Premiums	82
Public Transportation	83
Local and Commuter Transportation	83
Inter-city Transportation	83
- Air	84
HEALTH CARE	85
Direct Costs to Household	85
Health Care Supplies	85
Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Products	86
- Prescription Drugs	86
Eye Care Goods and Services	86
- Eye Glasses and Contact Lenses	86
Dental Care	87
- Dental Procedures (excluding orthodontic, periodontic and dentures)	87
Hospital and Other Health Care Services	87
Other Health Care Services	88
Other Health Care Practitioners	88

Health Insurance Premiums	88
Public Hospital and Medical Plans	88
Private Health Care Plans	89
- Supplementary Coverage	89
PERSONAL CARE	90
Personal Care Supplies and Equipment	90
Toilet Preparations and Cosmetics	91
Personal Care Services	91
RECREATION	92
Recreation Equipment and Associated Services	93
- Sporting and Athletic Equipment	93
Toys, Games and Hobby Equipment	94
- Computer Equipment	94
Photographic Goods and Services	94
Recreation Vehicles and Outboard Motors	95
Purchase of Recreation Vehicles	95
- Bicycle, Parts and Accessories	96
Operation of Recreation Vehicles	96
- Other Vehicle Operation	96
Home Entertainment Equipment and Services	96
Radios, Audio Components, Audio Combinations	97
Pre-recorded Audio Tapes and Phonograph Records	97
Compact Discs	97
Blank Audio Tapes	97
Television Sets, VCRs, Videocameras, Video Components	97
Pre-recorded Videotapes	98
Blank Videotapes	98
Rental of Video Recordings and Other Home Entertainment	98
Recreation Services	98
Spectator Entertainment Performances	99
- Motion Picture Showings	99
- Live Sports Spectacles	99
- Live Staged Performances	99
- Cablevision	100
Use of Recreation Facilities	100
- Membership Fees and Dues	100
- Fees for Single Usage	100
- Admission to Museums, exhibitions, etc.	101
Package Travel Tours	101
READING MATERIALS AND OTHER PRINTED MATTER	102
EDUCATION	103
Tuition Fees	103
TOBACCO PRODUCTS AND ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	104
Tobacco Products and Smokers' Supplies	104
Cigarettes	104
Alcoholic Beverages	104
Served on Licensed Premises	105
Purchased from Stores	105
MISCELLANEOUS	106
Interest on Personal Loans	106

Dues to Unions and Professional Associations	106
Government-run Pool and Lottery Tickets	107
PERSONAL TAXES	108
SECURITY	109
Life Insurance Premiums	109
Unemployment Insurance Payments	109
Retirement and Pension Fund Payments	109
Canada and Quebec Pension Plan	110
Other Government	110
Other (Excluding RRSPs)	110
GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	111
Persons Outside household	111
Money Gifts and Contributions	112
Other Gifts, e.g. Flowers, Clothing, Toys	112
Charitable Organizations	112
Religious Organizations	113
Other Charitable Organizations	113
TOTAL CURRENT CONSUMPTION	114
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	115
TOTAL VALUE OF ITEMS NOT PURCHASED	116
Value of Food Not Purchased	116
Value of Gifts Received	117
ADDITIONAL VARIABLES	117
NET CHANGE IN LIQUID ASSETS	117
CASH HELD IN BANKS, ETC.	118
MONEY OWED TO HOUSEHOLD	118
FINANCIAL ASSETS: NET PURCHASES LESS SALES	119
NET CHANGE IN DEBT	119
Part 4: TECHNICAL DESCRIPTIONS	121
SAMPLE DESIGN AND IMPLICATIONS	121
DATA COLLECTION	122
USER GUIDE TO CONCEPTS	123
HOUSEHOLD	123
COMPARABILITY	123
DIFFERENCES BETWEEN FAMEX AND SCF IN THE CONCEPTS AND DEFINITIONS	124
TREATMENT OF CHANGES DURING REFERENCE YEAR	124
Household Composition	124
Location	125
Tenure	125
Appendix A: LIST OF SUMMARY TABLES	127

Appendix B: 1992 DETAILED EXPENDITURE ITEMS 129

Part 1

INTRODUCTION

This public-use microdata tape is the latest available using Canadian Family Expenditure Survey data. The survey was carried out in January, February and March 1993 and refers to calendar year 1992.

The Survey of Family Expenditure of 1992 is the first since 1990. The 1992 was designed to provide information for persons living in private households in the ten provinces of Canada as well as Whitehorse and Yellowknife. In contrast, the coverage of the 1990 survey only included 17 metropolitan areas in Canada. For confidentiality reasons, data from Charlottetown and Summerside were excluded from the 1990 file. Users should note that data on detailed food expenditure for 1992 were collected in a separate survey (see Statistics Canada Catalogue Number 62-554). The Food Survey had the same coverage as the Family Expenditure Survey of 1992. Records from Whitehorse and Yellowknife have been excluded from both the 1992 files.

This documentation of the tape is intended to help users interpret family expenditure data correctly. The record layout gives the basic content of the file with the names of the items, their field number and position on the file. The record layout (tape) consists of 6 main sections:

- Location
- Housing
- Characteristics of Reference Person
- Characteristics of Spouse of Reference Person
- Household Description
- Expenditure

The section called "Variable Descriptions" gives the components of each item, the area in the questionnaire from which the variable was derived, and clarifying notes if needed.

In the "Technical Descriptions" section the sample design and data collection procedures are discussed along with a user guide area. The user guide area is especially important to users who are using other sources of statistics in conjunction with the family expenditure data.

Appendix A shows summary family expenditure information by region and province, household income and size of area of residence. These tables show information before and after the reweighting, which was done to safeguard the identity of respondents. (Also to illustrate the effect of the complex sample design the standard errors for average expenditures are shown based on a technique which allows for sample design compared with a standard package version which assumes simple random sampling.)

Appendix B contains a list of the detailed items which are available from this survey. The list also shows which expenditure items are included on the microdata tape.

A copy of the questionnaire used to collect the expenditure data is included with the package. The questionnaire or schedule (FEX 2) was used to list all members of the household along with some of their characteristics and to collect the expenditures, income and other information from the household.

It is recommended that, as well as reading this documentation, users obtain a copy of "Family Expenditures in Canada, 1992", Catalogue 62-555 which contains further information on the survey as well as tabulated results. This publication will be available in the winter of 1993.

Part 2

THE PUBLIC USE MICRODATA FILE

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE FILE

CONTENT: Family Expenditures - 1992

SOURCE: Survey of Family Expenditures in 1992

----- Family Expenditure Surveys Section
Household Surveys Division
Statistics Canada

DATA SET DEFINITION

DATA SET NAME: PUMD.FAMEX92.DATA.FILEV5

FILE SEQUENCE NUMBER: 1

NUMBER OF RECORDS: 9,492

FORMAT: Fixed Length

----- Record size = 1430
Block factor = 22

SEQUENCE CONTROL FIELD TITLE: "Identification Number"

SEQUENCE ORDER: Ascending

RECORD LAYOUT: Supplied - see next page

RECORD LAYOUT OF PUMD.FAMEX92.DATA.FILEV5

FIELD	SIZE	POSITION	TYPE	TITLE

LOCATION				

1	5	1 - 5	N	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
2	4	6 - 9	N	FAMEX WEIGHT
3	2	10 - 11	N	GEOGRAPHIC CODE (PROVINCE)
4	1	12	N	SIZE OF AREA OF RESIDENCE
5	1	13	N	15 CITY CODE
HOUSING				

6	1	14	N	LIVING QUARTERS OCCUPIED BY HOUSEHOLD AT DECEMBER 31, 1992
7	1	15	N	DWELLING ORIGINALLY CONSTRUCTED
8	1	16	N	CONDOMINIUM CODE (LEGALLY REGISTERED)
9	2	17 - 18	N	NUMBER OF ROOMS
10	2	19 - 20	N	NUMBER OF BEDROOMS
11	2	21 - 22	N	NUMBER OF BATHROOMS AND HALF BATHROOMS
12	2	23 - 24	N	CLASS OF TENURE
13	1	25	N	FUEL MOST USED FOR HOME HEATING
14	7	26 - 32	N	VALUE OF DWELLING OWNED AT DECEMBER 31, 1992
15	7	33 - 39	N	CHANGE IN PRINCIPAL OF MORTGAGE (HOME)
16	7	40 - 46	N	PURCHASE PRICE OF HOME BOUGHT IN 1992
17	7	47 - 53	N	DOWN PAYMENT ON HOME BOUGHT IN 1992
18	7	54 - 60	N	SELLING PRICE OF HOME SOLD IN 1992
19	7	61 - 67	N	BALANCE OF PRINCIPAL ON MORTGAGE OUTSTANDING (HOME)
20	7	68 - 74	N	ADDITIONS, RENOVATIONS & NEW INSTALLATIONS (HOME)
21	7	75 - 81	N	ADDITIONS
22	7	82 - 88	N	RENOVATIONS AND ALTERATIONS
23	7	89 - 95	N	NEW INSTALLATIONS OF EQUIPMENT & FIXTURES
FACILITIES INCLUDED IN RENT				
24	1	96	N	APPLIANCES, FURNITURE OR FURNISHINGS
25	1	97	N	ELECTRICITY
26	1	98	N	HEAT
27	1	99	N	WATER
28	1	100	N	PARKING (INSIDE OR OUTSIDE)
29	1	101	N	AIR CONDITIONING
30	1	102	N	SWIMMING POOL
31	1	103	N	CABLEVISION
32	1	104	N	OTHER
33	1	105	N	REDUCED RENT IN 1992
34	1	106	N	CHANGE OF DWELLING IN 1992
CHARACTERISTICS OF REFERENCE PERSON				

35	7	107 - 113	N	INCOME BEFORE TAXES
36	7	114 - 120	N	INCOME FROM WAGES AND SALARIES
37	7	121 - 127	N	INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT
38	7	128 - 134	N	INCOME FROM INVESTMENT
39	7	135 - 141	N	INCOME FROM GOVERNMENT TRANSFER PAYMENTS
40	7	142 - 148	N	INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES
41	7	149 - 155	N	INCOME AFTER TAX
42	1	156	N	MARITAL STATUS
43	2	157 - 158	N	AGE
44	1	159	N	SEX
45	1	160	N	EDUCATIONAL LEVEL
46	2	161 - 162	N	OCCUPATION
47	2	163 - 164	N	WEEKS WORKED FULL-TIME
48	2	165 - 166	N	WEEKS WORKED PART-TIME
49	1	167	N	MOTHER TONGUE
50	2	168 - 169	N	IMMIGRANT ARRIVAL YEAR
51	2	170 - 171	N	COUNTRY OF BIRTH

RECORD LAYOUT OF PUMD.FAMEX92.DATA.FILEV5 - continued

FIELD	SIZE	POSITION	TYPE	TITLE
CHARACTERISTICS OF SPOUSE OF REFERENCE PERSON				
52	7	172 - 178	N	INCOME BEFORE TAXES
53	7	179 - 185	N	INCOME FROM WAGES AND SALARIES
54	7	186 - 192	N	INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT
55	7	193 - 199	N	INCOME FROM INVESTMENT
56	7	200 - 206	N	INCOME FROM GOVERNMENT TRANSFER PAYMENTS
57	7	207 - 213	N	INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES
58	7	214 - 220	N	INCOME AFTER TAXES
59	2	221 - 222	N	AGE
60	1	223	N	SEX
61	1	224	N	EDUCATIONAL LEVEL
62	2	225 - 226	N	OCCUPATION
63	2	227 - 228	N	WEEKS WORKED FULL-TIME
64	2	229 - 230	N	WEEKS WORKED PART-TIME
65	1	231	N	MOTHER TONGUE
66	2	232 - 233	N	IMMIGRANT ARRIVAL YEAR
67	2	234 - 235	N	COUNTRY OF BIRTH
HOUSEHOLD DESCRIPTION				
68	2	236 - 237	N	HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION CATEGORIES
69	2	238 - 239	N	NUMBER OF UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE (UI) RECIPIENTS
70	2	240 - 241	N	SOCIAL ASSISTANCE INDICATOR
71	2	242 - 243	N	NUMBER OF PERSONS A MEMBER AT DECEMBER 31, 1992
72	2	244 - 245	N	TOTAL PERSONS A MEMBER SOMETIME IN 1992
73	2	246 - 247	N	TOTAL ADULTS > 15 YEARS SOMETIME IN 1992
74	2	248 - 249	N	TOTAL CHILDREN < 16 YEARS SOMETIME IN 1992
75	3	250 - 252	N	NUMBER OF PERSON WEEKS A MEMBER
76	3	253 - 255	N	- TOTAL
77	3	256 - 258	N	- CHILDREN < 4
78	3	259 - 261	N	- CHILDREN 4-6
79	3	262 - 264	N	- CHILDREN 7-9
80	3	265 - 267	N	- CHILDREN 10-12
81	3	268 - 270	N	- CHILDREN 13-15
82	3	271 - 273	N	- ADULTS 16-17
83	3	274 - 276	N	- ADULTS 18-24
84	3	277 - 279	N	- ADULTS 25-44
85	3	280 - 282	N	- ADULTS 45-64
86	2	283 - 284	N	- ADULTS 65+
87	2	285 - 286	N	NUMBER OF FULL-TIME EARNERS
88	2	287 - 288	N	NUMBER OF PART-TIME EARNERS
89	1	289	N	NUMBER OF AUTOMOBILES OR TRUCKS OWNED, DECEMBER 31, 1992
90	7	290 - 296	N	NUMBER OF ECONOMIC FAMILIES
91	7	297 - 303	N	INCOME BEFORE TAXES
92	7	304 - 310	N	INCOME FROM WAGES AND SALARIES
93	7	311 - 317	N	INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT
94	7	318 - 324	N	INCOME FROM INVESTMENT
95	7	325 - 331	N	INCOME FROM GOVERNMENT TRANSFER PAYMENTS
96	7	332 - 338	N	INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES
97	7	339 - 345	N	INCOME AFTER TAX
98	7	346 - 352	N	PROVINCIAL TAX CREDITS
99	7	353 - 359	N	GOODS AND SERVICES TAX CREDITS
100	7	360 - 366	N	OTHER MONEY RECEIPTS
101	7	367 - 373	N	NET CHANGE IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
				REGISTERED RETIREMENT SAVINGS PLAN (RRSP) CHANGE

RECORD LAYOUT OF PUMD.FAMEX92.DATA.FILEV5 - continued

FIELD	SIZE	POSITION	TYPE	TITLE
				EXPENDITURE
102	7	374 - 380	N	FOOD
103	7	381 - 387	N	FOOD PURCHASED FROM STORES
104	7	388 - 394	N	FOOD PURCHASED FROM RESTAURANTS ETC.
105	7	395 - 401	N	SHELTER
106	7	402 - 408	N	PRINCIPAL ACCOMMODATION
107	7	409 - 415	N	RENTED LIVING QUARTERS
108	7	416 - 422	N	RENT
109	7	423 - 429	N	OWNED LIVING QUARTERS
110	7	430 - 436	N	MAINTENANCE, REPAIRS & REPLACEMENTS
111	7	437 - 443	N	CONTRACT AND LABOUR COSTS
112	7	444 - 450	N	MATERIALS
113	7	451 - 457	N	PROPERTY TAXES
114	7	458 - 464	N	HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE PREMIUMS
115	7	465 - 471	N	MORTGAGE INTEREST
116	7	472 - 478	N	WATER, FUEL AND ELECTRICITY
117	7	479 - 485	N	WATER
118	7	486 - 492	N	FUEL OIL AND OTHER LIQUID FUEL
119	7	493 - 499	N	PIPED GAS
120	7	500 - 506	N	OTHER FUELS
121	7	507 - 513	N	ELECTRICITY
122	7	514 - 520	N	OTHER ACCOMMODATION
123	7	521 - 527	N	TRAVELLER ACCOMMODATION
124	7	528 - 534	N	HOUSEHOLD OPERATION
125	7	535 - 541	N	COMMUNICATIONS
126	7	542 - 548	N	TELEPHONE
127	7	549 - 555	N	TELEPHONE SERVICES
128	7	556 - 562	N	BASIC CHARGE
129	7	563 - 569	N	LONG DISTANCE TOLL CHARGES
130	7	570 - 576	N	CHILD CARE EXPENSES
131	7	577 - 583	N	PET EXPENSES
132	7	584 - 590	N	HOUSEHOLD CLEANING SUPPLIES
133	7	591 - 597	N	PAPER, PLASTIC & FOIL HOUSEHOLD SUPPLIES
134	7	598 - 604	N	HORTICULTURAL GOODS AND SERVICES
135	7	605 - 611	N	HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS AND EQUIPMENT
136	7	612 - 618	N	HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS
137	7	619 - 625	N	FURNITURE
138	7	626 - 632	N	HOUSEHOLD TEXTILES & RELATED MATERIALS
139	7	633 - 639	N	HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT
140	7	640 - 646	N	HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES
141	7	647 - 653	N	SERVICES RELATED TO FURNISHINGS & EQUIPMENT
142	7	654 - 660	N	CLOTHING
143	7	661 - 667	N	WOMEN'S WEAR (14 YEARS & OVER)
144	7	668 - 674	N	GIRLS' WEAR (4-13 YEARS)
145	7	675 - 681	N	MEN'S WEAR (14 YEARS & OVER)
146	7	682 - 688	N	BOYS' WEAR (4-13 YEARS)
147	7	689 - 695	N	INFANTS' WEAR (UNDER 4 YEARS)
148	7	696 - 702	N	CLOTHING EXPENDITURE OF HUSBAND
149	7	703 - 709	N	CLOTHING EXPENDITURE OF WIFE
150	7	710 - 716	N	CLOTHING MATERIAL, NOTIONS & SERVICES
151	7	717 - 723	N	CLOTHING SERVICES
152	7	724 - 730	N	LAUNDRY & DRY-CLEANING

RECORD LAYOUT OF PUMD.FAMEX92.DATA.FILEV5 - continued

FIELD	SIZE	POSITION	TYPE	TITLE
				EXPENDITURE -----
153	7	731 - 737	N	TRANSPORTATION
154	7	738 - 744	N	PRIVATE TRANSPORTATION
155	7	745 - 751	N	PURCHASE OF AUTOMOBILES & TRUCKS
156	7	752 - 758	N	OPERATION OF AUTOMOBILES & TRUCKS
157	7	759 - 765	N	AUTOMOTIVE FUELS
158	7	766 - 772	N	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR JOBS
159	7	773 - 779	N	PRIVATE AND PUBLIC INSURANCE PREMIUMS
160	7	780 - 786	N	PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
161	7	787 - 793	N	LOCAL & COMMUTER TRANSPORTATION
162	7	794 - 800	N	INTER-CITY TRANSPORTATION
163	7	801 - 807	N	AIR
164	7	808 - 814	N	HEALTH CARE
165	7	815 - 821	N	DIRECT COSTS TO HOUSEHOLD
166	7	822 - 828	N	HEALTH CARE SUPPLIES
167	7	829 - 835	N	MEDICINAL & PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS
168	7	836 - 842	N	PRESCRIPTION DRUGS
169	7	843 - 849	N	EYE CARE GOODS AND SERVICES
170	7	850 - 856	N	EYE GLASSES AND CONTACT LENSES
171	7	857 - 863	N	DENTAL CARE
172	7	864 - 870	N	DENTAL PROCEDURES (EXCL. ORTHODONTIC, PERIODONTIC & DENTURES)
173	7	871 - 877	N	HOSPITAL AND OTHER HEALTH CARE SERVICES
174	7	878 - 884	N	OTHER HEALTH CARE SERVICES
175	7	885 - 891	N	OTHER HEALTH CARE PRACTITIONERS
176	7	892 - 898	N	HEALTH INSURANCE PREMIUMS
177	7	899 - 905	N	PUBLIC HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL PLANS
178	7	906 - 912	N	PRIVATE HEALTH CARE PLANS
179	7	913 - 919	N	SUPPLEMENTARY COVERAGE
180	7	920 - 926	N	PERSONAL CARE
181	7	927 - 933	N	PERSONAL CARE SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT
182	7	934 - 940	N	TOILET PREPARATIONS & COSMETICS
183	7	941 - 947	N	PERSONAL CARE SERVICES
184	7	948 - 954	N	RECREATION
185	7	955 - 961	N	RECREATION EQUIPMENT & ASSOCIATED SERVICES
186	7	962 - 968	N	SPORTING AND ATHLETIC EQUIPMENT
187	7	969 - 975	N	TOYS, GAMES & HOBBY EQUIPMENT
188	7	976 - 982	N	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES
189	7	983 - 989	N	PHOTOGRAPHIC GOODS & SERVICES
190	7	990 - 996	N	RECREATION VEHICLES & OUTBOARD MOTORS
191	7	997 - 1003	N	PURCHASE OF RECREATION VEHICLES
192	7	1004 - 1010	N	BICYCLE, PARTS AND ACCESSORIES
193	7	1011 - 1017	N	OPERATION OF RECREATION VEHICLES
194	7	1018 - 1024	N	OTHER VEHICLE OPERATION
195	7	1025 - 1031	N	HOME ENTERTAINMENT EQUIPMENT & SERVICES
196	7	1032 - 1038	N	RADIOS, AUDIO COMPONENTS, AUDIO COMBINATIONS
197	7	1039 - 1045	N	PRE-RECORDED AUDIO TAPES AND PHONOGRAPH RECORDS
198	7	1046 - 1052	N	COMPACT DISCS
199	7	1053 - 1059	N	BLANK AUDIO TAPES
200	7	1060 - 1066	N	TELEVISION SETS, VCR'S, VIDEOCAMERAS, VIDEO COMPONENTS
201	7	1067 - 1073	N	PRE-RECORDED VIDEOTAPES
202	7	1074 - 1080	N	BLANK VIDEOTAPES

RECORD LAYOUT OF PUMD.FAMEX92.DATA.FILEV5 - concluded

FIELD	SIZE	POSITION	TYPE	TITLE
				EXPENDITURE
203	7	1081 -1087	N	RENTAL OF VIDEO RECORDINGS AND OTHER HOME ENTERTAINMENT EQUIPMENT
204	7	1088 -1094	N	RECREATION SERVICES
205	7	1095 -1101	N	SPECTATOR ENTERTAINMENT PERFORMANCES
206	7	1102 -1108	N	MOTION PICTURE SHOWINGS
207	7	1109 -1115	N	LIVE SPORTS SPECTACLES
208	7	1116 -1122	N	LIVE STAGED PERFORMANCES
209	7	1123 -1129	N	CABLEVISION
210	7	1130 -1136	N	USE OF RECREATION FACILITIES
211	7	1137 -1143	N	MEMBERSHIP FEES AND DUES
212	7	1144 -1150	N	FEES FOR SINGLE USAGE
213	7	1151 -1157	N	ADMISSION TO MUSEUMS, EXHIBITIONS, ETC.
214	7	1158 -1164	N	PACKAGE TRAVEL TOURS
215	7	1165 -1171	N	READING MATERIALS & OTHER PRINTED MATTER
216	7	1172 -1178	N	EDUCATION
217	7	1179 -1185	N	TUITION FEES
218	7	1186 -1192	N	TOBACCO PRODUCTS & ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
219	7	1193 -1199	N	TOBACCO PRODUCTS & SMOKERS' SUPPLIES
220	7	1200 -1206	N	CIGARETTES
221	7	1207 -1213	N	ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES
222	7	1214 -1220	N	SERVED ON LICENSED PREMISES
223	7	1221 -1227	N	PURCHASED FROM STORES
224	7	1228 -1234	N	MISCELLANEOUS
225	7	1235 -1241	N	INTEREST ON PERSONAL LOANS
226	7	1242 -1248	N	DUES TO UNIONS & PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS
227	7	1249 -1255	N	GOVERNMENT-RUN POOL AND LOTTERY TICKETS
228	7	1256 -1262	N	PERSONAL TAXES
229	7	1263 -1269	N	SECURITY
230	7	1270 -1276	N	LIFE INSURANCE PREMIUMS
231	7	1277 -1283	N	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE PAYMENTS
232	7	1284 -1290	N	RETIREMENT & PENSION FUND PAYMENTS
233	7	1291 -1297	N	CANADA & QUEBEC PENSION PLAN
234	7	1298 -1304	N	OTHER GOVERNMENT
235	7	1305 -1311	N	OTHER (EXCLUDING RRSP)
236	7	1312 -1318	N	GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS
237	7	1319 -1325	N	PERSONS OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD
238	7	1326 -1332	N	MONEY GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS
239	7	1333 -1339	N	OTHER GIFTS EG FLOWERS, CLOTHING, TOYS
240	7	1340 -1346	N	CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS
241	7	1347 -1353	N	RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS
242	7	1354 -1360	N	OTHER CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS
243	7	1361 -1367	N	TOTAL CURRENT CONSUMPTION
244	7	1368 -1374	N	TOTAL EXPENDITURE
245	7	1375 -1381	N	TOTAL VALUE OF ITEMS NOT PURCHASED
246	7	1382 -1388	N	VALUE OF FOOD NOT PURCHASED
247	7	1389 -1395	N	VALUE OF GIFTS RECEIVED
				ADDITIONAL VARIABLES
248	7	1396 -1402	N	NET CHANGE IN LIQUID ASSETS
249	7	1403 -1409	N	CASH HELD IN BANKS, ETC.
250	7	1410 -1416	N	MONEY OWED TO HOUSEHOLD
251	7	1417 -1423	N	FINANCIAL ASSETS: NET PURCHASES LESS SALES
252	7	1424 -1430	N	NET CHANGE IN DEBT

Part 3**VARIABLE DESCRIPTIONS****LOCATION*****IDENTIFICATION NUMBER***

This variable is a unique five-digit number which identifies each household on the file. The numbers begin at 00001 and end at 9,492. The file is sorted by Geographic Code (field 3), and Income Before Taxes (field 90) (i.e. income within geographic code). The geographic code was masked (i.e. made equal to zero) for 136 extreme records. These records will be numbered 00001 to 00136. The lowest income in the Atlantic provinces would have number 00137 and the highest income in British Columbia would have the largest identification number.

FAMEX WEIGHT

In order to provide estimates applicable to the population in the 10 provinces, it is necessary to weight each record by a weighting factor. This weighting factor reflects the variation in sampling and response rates between geographic areas and household types. As compared with previously released results, records have been reweighted to mask location within geographic areas. The reweighting process has attempted to minimize the differences between the averages and aggregates before and after reweighting. The revised weights were formed where necessary by averaging the weights between records within geographical areas by income and household size. As was noted in the description of the identification number the geographic code of 136 records were masked. Tabulations of average income and expenditure by various classifying variables before and after the reweighting of records are presented in Appendix A. The differences in the values are attributable to the reweighting of records.

GEOGRAPHIC CODE (PROVINCE)

Code	Classification
00	Masked Records
10	Newfoundland
11	Prince Edward Island
12	Nova Scotia
13	New Brunswick
24	Quebec
35	Ontario
46	Manitoba
47	Saskatchewan
48	Alberta
59	British Columbia

SIZE OF AREA OF RESIDENCE

Code	Classification
0	Masked Records
1	Urban Areas with Population of 100,000 or More
2	Urban Areas with Population of 30,000 - 99,999
3	Urban Areas with Population Less than 30,000(1)
4	Rural Farm
5	Rural Non-farm

Size of Area of Residence

Households are located in specific areas of residence at the time of the survey.(2) These areas are of three basic kinds. The first kind are those represented by a sample of its own population, which in the Labour Force (LFS) frame are called Self-representating Units (SRU's). The second kind form part of a wider grouping of rural or smaller urban areas outside the SR areas, in which specific areas would not necessarily be represented by its own population. These are called Non-self-representing Units (NSRU's). The third kind are called Special Areas and comprise hospitals, military establishments, institutions and remote areas. SRU's, with a few exceptions, have the 1981 Census boundary of either a census metropolitan area (CMA), a census agglomeration (CA), or a single municipality (which is not part of a CMA or CA). SRU's have, for family expenditure data users, been delineated to size of area of residence classification according to the 1986 population (1986 boundary) of the CMA, CA or single municipality which they wholly or partly form.(3) Special Areas were classified in the appropriate size of area of residence category.

NOTE:

In four cases where urban centres are unique in a given area for their province, they have been placed in another category. Corner Brook (Newfoundland), Sydney-Sydney Mines (Nova Scotia), Moncton (New Brunswick) and Brandon (Manitoba) were moved down one category.

The size of area of residence "Rural Farm" and "Rural Non-farm" for Newfoundland, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and British Columbia was recoded to "Rural Non-farm".

The size of area of residence was recoded to 0 (masked records) for the province of Prince Edward Island because of the small sample size.

- (1) Some areas in this category are defined by Census as rural.
- (2) During part or all of the survey reference year some households could have been located in a different area.
- (3) Specific assignments for the 100,000 or more, and the 30,000 to 99,999 groups are shown in the appended chart.

POPULATION 100,000 OR MORE

St. John's (Nfld)
Halifax
Saint John (NB)
Quebec
Montreal
Hull
Sherbrooke
Chicoutimi-La Baie
Trois-Rivieres
Ottawa
Kingston
Toronto
Hamilton-Burlington
Kitchener-Waterloo
London/St-Thomas
Oshawa
Newcastle
St. Catharines/Niagara/Fort Erie
Sudbury
Thunder Bay
Windsor
Winnipeg
Regina
Saskatoon
Calgary
Edmonton
Vancouver
Victoria
Kelowna
Matsqui/Mission City

POPULATION 30,000 - 99,999

Charlottetown-Summerside
Truro
New Glasgow
Sydney-Sydney Mines*
Moncton*
Fredericton
Bathurst
Rimouski
Alma
Thetford Mines
Shawinigan
Drummondville
Victoriaville
St. Jean
Saint Hyacinthe
Granby
Salaberry de Valleyfield/Joliette
St.-Jerome
Rouyn
Val d'or/Malartic
Sorel
Baie Comeau
Cornwall
Peterborough
Belleville/Trenton
Brantford
Woodstock
Owen Sound
Sarnia
Chatham
Guelph
Barrie
Orillia
Midland
Leamington
Sault Ste. Marie
North Bay
Timmins
Moose Jaw
Prince Albert
Medicine Hat
Lethbridge
Red Deer
Fort McMurray
Vernon
Penticton
Kamloops
Chilliwack
Nanaimo
Prince George
Campbell River
Courtenay & Comox
Williams Lake
NOTE:

* The population of Sydney-Sydney Mines and Moncton is actually 100,000 or more.

15 CITY INDICATOR

Code	Classification
0	Not one of 15 cities
1	One of 15 cities (see list below)

NOTE:

The 15 cities are included in the Public-Use Microdata File, Family Expenditure Survey - selected cities - 1984 and 1990.

The cities are:

St. John's	Winnipeg
Halifax	Regina
Saint John	Saskatoon
Quebec	Calgary
Montreal	Edmonton
Ottawa	Vancouver
Toronto	Victoria
Thunder Bay	

HOUSING

LIVING QUARTERS OCCUPIED BY HOUSEHOLD AT DECEMBER 31, 1992

Code	Classification
1	Single house
2	Semi-detached or double house
3	Row house or terrace
4	Duplex
5	Apartment
6	Rooms and moveable dwellings

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section B. Characteristics of the Dwellings Occupied in 1992, B01, question 1.

NOTE:

- the living quarters occupied by households would in most cases be a dwelling. For roomers, however, the room(s) occupied are the living quarters.
- dwelling attached to non-residential buildings are included in code 2.

DWELLING ORIGINALLY CONSTRUCTED

Code	Classification
1	1940 or before
2	1941-1950
3	1951-1960
4	1961-1970
5	1971-1980
6	1981-1985
7	1986-1990
8	1991-1992

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section B. Characteristics of the Dwellings Occupied in 1992, B01, question 6.

NOTE:

This is the period in which the building was completed, not the time of any later remodelling, additions or conversions. It refers to the dwelling occupied at December 31, 1992.

CONDOMINIUM CODE (LEGALLY REGISTERED)

Code	Classification
1	Condominium
2	Not a condominium

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section B. Characteristics of the Dwellings Occupied in 1992, B01, question 2.

NOTE:

- this refers to status of the dwelling occupied by the household on December 31, 1992;
- it is possible for tenure to be 'renter' and the dwelling to be "condominium".

NUMBER OF ROOMS

Code	Classification
1-11	Actual number of rooms
12	12 rooms or more

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section B. Characteristics of the Dwellings Occupied in 1992, B01, question 3.

NOTE:

This refers to the dwelling occupied at December 31, 1992. For roomers it is the number of rooms occupied by them. No adjustment, however, is made for the number of rooms rented to others; this implies a minor "double counting" of rooms.

NUMBER OF BEDROOMS

Code Classification

0-5 Actual number

6 6 or more

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section B. Characteristics of the Dwellings Occupied in 1992, B01, question 4.

NOTE:

As for Number of Rooms

NUMBER OF BATHROOMS AND HALF BATHROOMS

Code Classification

0-3 Actual number

4 4 or more

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section B. Characteristics of the Dwellings Occupied in 1992, B01, question 5.

NOTE:

As for Number of Rooms

CLASS OF TENURE

Code	Classification
1	Homeowner without mortgage
2	Homeowner with mortgage
3	Tenants - regular, roomers and rent-free
4	Mixed tenure - owned December 31
5	Mixed tenure - rented December 31

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section B. Characteristics of the Dwellings Occupied in 1992, B01, question 7; B02, questions 1 and 3.

NOTE:

The status as of December 31, 1992 determines the group to which the household belongs. Mixed tenure is defined as having owned for **only** part of the year and rented for **only** part of the year. Because of the dynamic nature of a household, it is possible for one or more members of the household to have, for part of the year, a different tenure status than the other members. Therefore, for example, a household classified as a renter may have homeowner expenditures.

FUEL MOST USED FOR HOME HEATING

Code	Classification
1	Fuel oil and other liquid fuel
2	Piped gas
3	Electricity
4	Other fuel
5	Not stated

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C09, question 2.1.

NOTE:

This refers to the source most used during the year.

VALUE OF DWELLING OWNED AT DECEMBER 31, 1992*SOURCE:*

FEX2 (schedule) Section B. Characteristics of the Dwellings Occupied in 1992, B01, question 9.

NOTE:

Approximately 4% of homeowners did not report a value for their dwelling. The value of dwelling field was imputed for these homeowners using linear regression.

CHANGE IN PRINCIPAL OF MORTGAGE (HOME)

This is the difference between:

Principal paid on first and second mortgages on homes occupied in 1992

and

Amount of mortgage principal received or renewed in 1992.

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C05, question 6.1 and C06 question 10.

NOTE:

- any principal payments that are attributable to business have been removed;
- in the case of the sale of the home in 1992, any principal payments made as a consequence of the sale would be included in this field;
- includes payments on first and second mortgages on all owned dwellings while occupied in 1992;
- includes amount borrowed for new home and new or renewed second mortgages;
- change in principal of mortgage is the same as the payment on principal of mortgage which was used in the 1982 file except for households who purchased or sold a home in 1992. For the latter group while the 1982 series can be adjusted to allow for amounts added to principal at the time of purchase, some inconsistencies exist in the earlier series in the treatment of payments on principal at the time of sale making exact comparisons difficult, if not impossible, at this stage.
- this field may be negative.

PURCHASE PRICE OF HOME BOUGHT IN 1992

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C07 question 1.2.

DOWN PAYMENT ON HOME BOUGHT IN 1992

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C07 question 1.4.

SELLING PRICE OF HOME SOLD IN 1992

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C07 question 2.1.

BALANCE OF PRINCIPAL ON MORTGAGE OUTSTANDING (HOME)

This includes amounts outstanding on:

First and second mortgages on home occupied at December 31, 1992.

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C06, question 12.1.

ADDITIONS, RENOVATIONS AND NEW INSTALLATIONS (HOME)

This includes expenditures on

Additions
Renovations and alterations
New installation of equipment and fixtures

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C02, questions 1, 2, 3.2, 3.4, 3.6, 3.8, 3.10 and 3.12.

NOTE:

- includes work which added to the value of the property;
- additions includes the construction of structural extensions, of enclosures and of additional facilities on the residential property;
- renovations and alterations includes any work done which was intended to upgrade the property to acceptable building or living standards, to rearrange the interior space, or to modernize existing facilities in order to suit changing needs without changing the type of occupancy;
- new installation of equipment and fixtures includes the installation of equipment which did not previously exist on the property, or which was installed in addition to the equipment on the property.

Additions:

This includes expenditures on

Contract and labour cost
Separate material cost

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C02, question 1.

NOTE:

- additions only;
- includes work which added to the value of the property;
- additions includes the construction of structural extensions, of enclosures and of additional facilities on the residential property.

Renovations and Alterations:

This includes expenditures on

Contract and labour cost
Separate material cost

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C02, question 2.

NOTE:

- includes work which added to the value of the property;
- renovations and alterations includes any work done which was intended to upgrade the property to acceptable building or living standards, to rearrange the interior space, or to modernize existing facilities in order to suit changing needs without changing the type of occupancy.

New Installations of Equipment and Fixtures:

This includes expenditures on

Contract and labour cost
Separate material cost

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C02, questions 3.2, 3.4, 3.6, 3.8, 3.10 and 3.12.

NOTE:

- includes work which added to the value of the property;
- new installation of equipment and fixtures includes the installation of equipment which did not previously exist on the property, or which was installed in addition to the equipment on the property;
- change in assets with respect to home on a cash flow basis can be defined as change in principal of mortgage (home) plus purchase price of home bought minus selling price of home plus additions, renovations and new installations.

FACILITIES INCLUDED IN RENT**APPLIANCES, FURNITURE OR FURNISHINGS:**

Code	Classification
1	Yes
2	No or not a renter

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C08, question 8.1.

NOTE:

This refers to facilities included in the rent sometime in 1992, not necessarily all of 1992.

ELECTRICITY:

Code	Classification
1	Yes
2	No or not a renter

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C08, question 8.2.

NOTE:

This refers to facilities included in the rent sometime in 1992, not necessarily all of 1992.

HEAT:

Code	Classification
1	Yes
2	No or not a renter

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C08, question 8.3.

NOTE:

This refers to facilities included in the rent sometime in 1992, not necessarily all of 1992.

WATER:

Code	Classification
1	Yes
2	No or not a renter

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C08, question 8.4.

NOTE:

This refers to facilities included in the rent sometime in 1992, not necessarily all of 1992.

PARKING:

Code	Classification
1	Yes
2	No or not a renter

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C08, question 8.5.

NOTE:

This refers to facilities included in the rent sometime in 1992, not necessarily all of 1992.

AIR CONDITIONING:

Code	Classification
1	Yes
2	No or not a renter

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C08, question 8.6.

NOTE:

This refers to facilities included in the rent sometime in 1992, not necessarily all of 1992.

SWIMMING POOL:

Code	Classification
1	Yes
2	No or not a renter

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C08, question 8.7.

NOTE:

This refers to facilities included in the rent sometime in 1992, not necessarily all of 1992.

CABLEVISION:

Code	Classification
1	Yes
2	No or not a renter

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C08, question 8.8.

NOTE:

This refers to facilities included in the rent sometime in 1992, not necessarily all of 1992.

OTHER:

Code	Classification
1	Yes
2	No or not a renter

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C08, question 8.9.

NOTE:

This refers to facilities included in the rent sometime in 1992, not necessarily all of 1992.

REDUCED RENT IN 1992

Code	Classification
1	Yes
2	No or not a renter

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C08, question 6.

CHANGE OF DWELLING IN 1992

Code	Classification
1	Yes
2	No

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section B. Characteristics of the Dwellings occupied in 1992, B02, question 1.

CHARACTERISTICS OF REFERENCE PERSON

NOTE:

Household reference person. The member of the household listed on the questionnaire as mainly responsible for its financial maintenance or where all persons share equally in financial maintenance, any member may be designated the reference person.

INCOME BEFORE TAXES

This includes income from the following sources

Wages and salaries
Income from self-employment
Investment income
Government transfer payments
Income from other sources

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 questions 2 to 16, 20, 22 and 23.

NOTE:

- includes only the income for the reference person;
- there are some differences between the Survey of Consumer Finances (SCF) and this survey (FAMEX):
 - In both surveys respondents report gross income from roomers and boarders. In SCF only one third is included in net receipts while FAMEX includes all of the gross receipts;
 - In the treatment of interest income FAMEX explicitly requires interest received, whereas for SCF the requirement is not explicit;
 - SCF excludes, in the publications, households whose major source of income is military pay and allowances whereas for FAMEX only military personnel living in barracks are excluded;
- wages and salaries includes employment income including military pay and allowances and salary paid to a owner of incorporated business. Income from self-employment includes net profit to a proprietor or a partner of an unincorporated business or farm and gross income from roomers and boarders not related to the reference person. Investment income includes interest and dividends, net rents on owned property, trust and estate income. Government transfer income includes family allowances, unemployment insurance, old age security, guaranteed income supplement, Canada or Quebec Pension Plan, social assistance, child tax credits, provincial tax credits, and Goods and Services Tax Credits (GST). Income from other sources includes pensions arising out of previous employment, individually purchased annuities and other money income.
- in the past FAMEX surveys, federal and provincial tax credits were netted out of taxes. Since 1990 survey, tax credits are included in the income before taxes.
- this field may be negative.

INCOME FROM WAGES AND SALARIES

This includes income from the following sources

Wages and salaries
Military pay and allowances

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 questions 2 and 3.

NOTE:

- includes only the income for the reference person;
- wages and salaries includes employment income including military pay and allowances and salary paid to the owner of an incorporated business.

INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT

This includes income from the following sources

Net income from non-farm self-employment
Net income from farm self-employment
Gross income from roomers and boarders not related to the reference person

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 questions 4 and 5.

NOTE:

- includes only the income for the reference person;
- income from self-employment includes net profit to the proprietor or the partner of an unincorporated business or farm and gross income from roomers and boarders not related to the reference person.
- this field may be negative.

INCOME FROM INVESTMENT

This includes income from the following sources

Interest on bonds, deposits, etc.
Dividends
Other income from investments

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 questions 6 to 8.

NOTE:

- includes only the income for the reference person;
- investment income includes interest and dividends, net rent on owned property, trust and estate income;
- this field may be negative.

INCOME FROM GOVERNMENT TRANSFER PAYMENTS

This includes income from the following sources

Family Allowances including Federal Child Tax Credit
Old Age Security, Guaranteed Income Supplement
Canada/Quebec Pension Plan benefits
Unemployment Insurance
Social assistance and provincial income supplements
Goods and Services Tax Credits (GST)
Provincial Tax Credits
Federal Sales Tax Credits
Other income from government sources

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 questions 9 to 14, 20, 22 and 23.

NOTE:

- includes only the income for the reference person;
- this field may be negative.

INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

This includes income from the following sources

Retirement pensions
Other money income

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 questions 15 and 16.

NOTE:

- includes only the income for the reference person;
- income from other sources includes pensions arising out of previous employment, individually purchased annuities and other money income.

INCOME AFTER TAXES

Difference between INCOME BEFORE TAXES and PERSONAL TAXES

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 questions 2 to 16, and 19 to 23.

FEX2 (schedule) Section N. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, questions 1 to 3.

NOTE:

- includes only the income and taxes for the reference person;
- this field may be negative.

MARITAL STATUS

Code	Classification
1	Married (or living common-Law)
2	Single (never married)
3	Other

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section A. Household Composition in 1992, question (column) 5.

NOTE:

To be classified as married the spouse must be a member of the household on December 31, 1992. Even if the reference person was legally married the marital status would be "other" if there was no spouse present.

AGE

Code	Classification
24	Age 24 years and under
25-75	Actual age
76	Age 76 years and over

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section A. Household Composition in 1992, question (column) 3.

SEX

Code	Classification
1	Male
2	Female

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section A. Household Composition in 1992, question (column) 4.

EDUCATIONAL LEVEL

Code	Classification
1	Less than 9 years of education
2	Some or completed secondary education
3	Some post-secondary education
4	Post-secondary certificate or diploma
5	University degree
6	Not stated

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section A. Household Composition in 1992, question 19.

OCCUPATION

Code	Classification
1	Managerial and Administrative
2	Professional and Technical
3	Teaching
4	Clerical
5	Sales
6	Services
7	Farming, Fishing, Forestry and Logging Operations
8	Mining, Processing and Machining
9	Product Fabricating, Assembling and Repair
10	Construction
11	Other Occupations
12	Not Working, Including Retired
13	Not Stated

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section A. Household Composition in 1992, question (column) 6.

NOTE:

The code is determined by the occupation for the longest period in 1992. If the person was not working or retired for the longest period but not the full year then the classification would not be 12 but one of the other codes. The codes are determined as per the Standard Occupational Classification (S.O.C.) code:

see following page

EXPLANATION OF OCCUPATION GROUPS**Code Classification**

- Major Groups (codes and classifications from S.O.C.)
 - 1 Managerial and Administrative
 - 11 Managerial, Administrative and Related Occupations
 - 2 Professional and Technical
 - 21 Occupations in Natural Sciences, Engineering & Mathematics
 - 23 Occupations in Social Sciences and Related Fields
 - 25 Occupations in Religion
 - 31 Occupations in Medicine and Health
 - 33 Artistic, Literary, Recreational and Related Occupations
 - 3 Teaching
 - 27 Teaching and Related Occupations
 - 4 Clerical
 - 41 Clerical and Related Occupations
 - 5 Sales
 - 51 Sales Occupations
 - 6 Services
 - 61 Service Occupations
 - 7 Farming, Fishing, Forestry and Logging Operations
 - 71 Farming, Horticultural and Animal Husbandry Occupations
 - 73 Fishing, Hunting, Trapping and Related Occupations
 - 75 Forestry and Logging Occupations
 - 8 Mining, Processing and Machining
 - 77 Mining and Quarrying including Oil & Gas Field Occupations
 - 81 Processing Occupations
 - 83 Machining and Related Occupations
 - 9 Product Fabricating, Assembling and Repairing
 - 85 Product Fabricating, Assembling and Repairing Occupations
 - 10 Construction
 - 87 Construction Trade Occupations
 - 11 Other Occupations
 - All occupations not stated above
 - 12 Not Working, Including Retired
 - 13 Not Stated

Note: Major Groups are from Standard Occupational Classification (S.O.C.), 1980, Catalogue No. 12-565E, February, 1981.

WEEKS WORKED FULL-TIME*SOURCE:*

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 question 1.1.

WEEKS WORKED PART-TIME*SOURCE:*

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 question 1.2.

MOTHER TONGUE

Code	Classification
------	----------------

1	English
2	French
3	Other

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section A. Household Composition in 1992, question 16.

The mother tongue "French" and "Other" for Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and British Columbia was combined and recoded to "Other".

IMMIGRANT ARRIVAL YEAR

Code	Classification
1	Canadian born
2	Before 1946
3	1946-1955
4	1956-1960
5	1961-1965
6	1966-1970
7	1971-1975
8	1976-1980
9	1981-1985
10	1986-1992

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section A. Household Composition in 1992, question 18.

COUNTRY OF BIRTH

Code Classification

- 1 **Canada**
- 2 **Britain, USA, North and West Europe**
 Britain and U.K., USA, Greenland, St. Pierre and Miquelon, Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway, Ireland, Sweden, Germany, Austria, Belgium, France, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Switzerland, Liechtenstein, Monaco, Other Western European Countries.
- 3 **South and East Europe**
 Italy, Greece, Malta, Portugal, Spain, Albania, Yugoslavia (Serbia, Croatia, Bosnia, Slovenia), Andorra, Cyprus, Gibraltar, San Marino, Vatican City State, Other Southern European Countries, Poland, Czechoslovakia, Hungary, Romania, U.S.S.R., Bulgaria, Ukraine, Estonia, Armenia, Georgia, Latvia, Russia, Lithuania, Other Eastern European Countries.
- 4 **China, Asia and Oceania**
 China, Hong Kong, Japan, Korea, Taiwan, Vietnam. Macao, Mongolia, Brunei, Union of Myanmar, Kampuchea, Laos, Malaysia, Philippines, Singapore, Thailand, Bangladesh, India, Pakistan, Punjab, Sri Lanka, Cambodia, Indonesia, Malaya, Bhutan, Maldives, Australia, New Zealand, American Samoa, Belaulaysia, Cook Islands, Fiji, French Polynesia, Guam, Kiribati, Marshall Islands, Micronesia, New Caledonia, Papua New Guinea,, Pitcairn Island, Solomon Islands, Tonga, Tuvalu, US Pacific Trust Territories, Vanuata, Wallis and Futuna, Western Samoa
- 5 **Other and Not Stated**
 Iran, Iraq, Israel, Lebanon, Syria, Afghanistan, Turkey, Bahrain, Jordan, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudia Arabia, United Arab Emirates, Yemen, Other Middle Eastern Countries, Kenya, Morocco, Sudan, Uganda, Algeria, Benin, Burkina Faso, Cape Verde Islands, Egypt, Libya, Tunisia, Western Sahara, Zambia, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Guines-Bissau, Ivory Coast, Liberia, Mali, Mauritania, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Senegal, Sierra Leone, St. Helena and Ascension, Togo, Burundi, Comoros, Djibouti, Ethopia, Madagascar, Malawi, Mauritius, Mayotte, Reunion, Seychelles, Somali, South Africa, Zimbawia, Mozambique, Angola, Batswani, Cameroon, Congo, Central Africa Republic, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon, Zaire, Tanzania, Sao Tome and Principe, Botswana, Lesotho, Zimbabwe, Swaziland, Other African Countries, Guyana, Guiana, Mexico, Belize, Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua, Panama, Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Columbia, Ecuador, Falkland Islands, Paraguay, Peru, Suriname, Uruguay, Venezuela, Other Central American Countries, Barbados, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Haiti, Jamaica, Puerto Rico, Trinidad and Tobago, Anguilla, Antigua, Aruba, Bahamas, Cayman Islands, Dominica, Grenada, Guadeloupe, Martinique, Montserrat, Netherlands Antilles, St. Christopher and Nevis, St. Lucia, St. Vincent and the Grenadines, Turks and Caicos, Virgin Islands (British), Virgin Islands (USA), Other West Indies, Not Stated.

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section A. Household Composition in 1992, question 17.

CHARACTERISTICS OF SPOUSE OF REFERENCE PERSON

INCOME BEFORE TAXES

This includes income from the following sources

Wages and salaries
Income from self-employment
Investment income
Government transfer payments
Income from other sources

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 questions 2 to 16, 20, 22 and 23.

NOTE:

- includes only the income from the spouse of the reference person;
- there are some differences between the Survey of Consumer Finances (SCF) and this survey (FAMEX):
 - In both surveys respondents report gross income from roomers and boarders. In SCF only one third is included in net receipts while FAMEX includes all of the gross receipts;
 - In the treatment of interest income FAMEX explicitly requires interest received, whereas for SCF the requirement is not explicit;
 - SCF excludes, in the publications, households whose major source of income is military pay and allowances whereas for FAMEX only military personnel living in barracks are excluded;
- wages and salaries includes employment income including military pay and allowances and salary paid to a owner of incorporated business. Income from self-employment includes net profit to a proprietor or a partner of an unincorporated business or farm and gross income from roomers and boarders not related to the reference person. Investment income includes interest and dividends, net rents on owned property, trust and estate income. Government transfer income includes family allowances, unemployment insurance, old age security, guaranteed income supplement, Canada or Quebec Pension Plan, social assistance, child tax credits, provincial tax credits and Goods and Services Tax Credits (GST). Income from other sources includes pensions arising out of previous employment, individually purchased annuities and other money income.
- in the past FAMEX surveys, federal and provincial tax credits were netted out of taxes. Since 1990 survey, tax credits are included in the income before taxes.
- this field may be negative.

INCOME FROM WAGES AND SALARIES

This includes income from the following sources

Wages and salaries
Military pay and allowances

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 questions 2 and 3.

NOTE:

- includes only the income from the spouse of the reference person;
- wages and salaries includes employment income including military pay and allowances and salary paid to the owner of an incorporated business.

INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT

This includes income from the following sources

Net income from non-farm self-employment
Net income from farm self-employment
Gross income from roomers and boarders not related to the reference person

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 questions 4 and 5.

NOTE:

- includes only the income from the spouse of the reference person;
- income from self-employment includes net profit to the proprietor or the partner of an unincorporated business or farm and gross income from roomers and boarders not related to the reference person;
- this field may be negative.

INCOME FROM INVESTMENT

This includes income from the following sources

Interest on bonds, deposits, etc.

Dividends

Other income from investments

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 questions 6 to 8.

NOTE:

- includes only the income from the spouse of the reference person;
- investment income includes interest and dividends, net rent on owned property, trust and estate income;
- this field may be negative.

INCOME FROM GOVERNMENT TRANSFER PAYMENTS

This includes income from the following sources

Family Allowances including Federal Child Tax Credit

Old Age Security, Guaranteed Income Supplement

Canada/Quebec Pension Plan benefits

Unemployment Insurance

Social assistance and provincial income supplements

Goods and Services Tax Credits (GST)

Provincial Tax Credits

Federal Sales Tax Credits

Other income from government sources

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 questions 9 to 14, 20, 22 and 23.

NOTE:

- includes only the income from the spouse of the reference person;
- this field may be negative.

INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

This includes income from the following sources

Retirement pensions
Other money income

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 questions 15 and 16.

NOTE:

- includes only the income from the spouse of the reference person;
- income from other sources includes pensions arising out of previous employment, individually purchased annuities and other money income.

INCOME AFTER TAXES

Difference between INCOME BEFORE TAXES and PERSONAL TAXES

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 questions 2 to 16 and 19 to 23.

FEX2 (schedule) Section N. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, questions 1 to 3.

NOTE:

- includes only the income and taxes for the spouse of the reference person;
- this field may be negative.

AGE

Code	Classification
0	No spouse
24	Age 24 years and under
25-75	Actual Age
76	Age 76 years and over

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section A. Household Composition in 1992, question (column) 3.

SEX

Code	Classification
0	No spouse
1	Male
2	Female

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section A. Household Composition in 1992, question (column) 4.

EDUCATIONAL LEVEL

Code	Classification
0	No spouse
1	Less than 9 years of education
2	Some or completed secondary education
3	Some Post-secondary education
4	Post-secondary certificate or diploma
5	University degree
6	Not stated

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section A. Household Composition in 1992, question 19.

OCCUPATION

Code	Classification
0	No spouse
1	Managerial and Administrative
2	Professional and Technical
3	Teaching
4	Clerical
5	Sales
6	Services
7	Farming, Fishing, Forestry and Logging Operations
8	Mining, Processing and Machining
9	Product Fabricating, Assembling and Repair
10	Construction
11	Other Occupations
12	Not Working, Including Retired
13	Not Stated

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section A. Household Composition in 1992, question (column) 6.

NOTE:

The code is determined by the occupation for the longest period in 1992. If the person was not working or retired for the longest period but not the full year then the classification would not be 12 but one of the other codes. The codes are determined as per the Standard Occupation Classification (S.O.C.) code:

see following page

EXPLANATION OF OCCUPATION GROUPS**Code Classification**

- Major Groups (codes and classifications from S.O.C.)
 - 1 Managerial and Administrative
 - 11 Managerial, Administrative and Related Occupations
 - 2 Professional and Technical
 - 21 Occupations in Natural Sciences, Engineering & Mathematics
 - 23 Occupations in Social Sciences and Related Fields
 - 25 Occupations in Religion
 - 31 Occupations in Medicine and Health
 - 33 Artistic, Literary, Recreational and Related Occupations
 - 3 Teaching
 - 27 Teaching and Related Occupations
 - 4 Clerical
 - 41 Clerical and Related Occupations
 - 5 Sales
 - 51 Sales Occupations
 - 6 Services
 - 61 Service Occupations
 - 7 Farming, Fishing, Forestry and Logging Operations
 - 71 Farming, Horticultural and Animal Husbandry Occupations
 - 73 Fishing, Hunting, Trapping and Related Occupations
 - 75 Forestry and Logging Occupations
 - 8 Mining, Processing and Machining
 - 77 Mining and Quarrying including Oil & Gas Field Occupations
 - 81 Processing Occupations
 - 83 Machining and Related Occupations
 - 9 Product Fabricating, Assembling and Repairing
 - 85 Product Fabricating, Assembling and Repairing Occupations
 - 10 Construction
 - 87 Construction Trade Occupations
 - 11 Other Occupations
 - All occupations not stated above
 - 12 Not Working, Including Retired
 - 13 Not Stated

Note: Major Groups are from Standard Occupational Classification (S.O.C.), 1980, Catalogue No. 12-565E, February, 1981.

WEEKS WORKED FULL-TIME*SOURCE:*

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 question 1.1.

WEEKS WORKED PART-TIME*SOURCE:*

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 question 1.2.

MOTHER TONGUE

Code	Classification
0	No spouse
1	English
2	French
3	Other

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section A. Household Composition in 1992, question 16.

The mother tongue "French" and "Other" for Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and British Columbia was combined and recoded to "Other".

IMMIGRANT ARRIVAL YEAR

Code	Classification
0	No spouse
1	Canadian born
2	Before 1946
3	1946-1955
4	1956-1960
5	1961-1965
6	1966-1970
7	1971-1975
8	1976-1980
9	1981-1985
10	1986-1992

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section A. Household Composition in 1992, question 18.

COUNTRY OF BIRTH

Code	Classification
0	No spouse
1	Canada
2	Britain, USA, North and West Europe Britain and U.K., USA, Greenland, St. Pierre and Miquelon, Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway, Ireland, Sweden, Germany, Austria, Belgium, France, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Switzerland, Liechtenstein, Monaco, Other Western European Countries.
3	South and East Europe Italy, Greece, Malta, Portugal, Spain, Albania, Yugoslavia (Serbia, Croatia, Bosnia, Slovenia), Andorra, Cyprus, Gibraltar, San Marino, Vatican City State, Other Southern European Countries, Poland, Czechoslovakia, Hungary, Romania, U.S.S.R., Bulgaria, Ukraine, Estonia, Armenia, Georgia, Latvia, Russia, Lithuania, Other Eastern European Countries.
4	China, Asia and Oceania China, Hong Kong, Japan, Korea, Taiwan, Vietnam. Macao, Mongolia, Brunei, Union of Myanmar, Kampuchea, Laos, Malaysia, Philippines, Singapore, Thailand, Bangladesh, India, Pakistan, Punjab, Sri Lanka, Cambodia, Indonesia, Malaya, Bhutan, Maldives, Australia, New Zealand, American Samoa, Belaulaysia, Cook Islands, Fiji, French Polynesia, Guam, Kiribati, Marshall Islands, Micronesia, New Caledonia, Papua New Guinea,, Pitcairn Island, Solomon Islands, Tonga, Tuvalu, US Pacific Trust Territories, Vanuata, Wallis and Futuna, Western Samoa
5	Other and Not Stated Iran, Iraq, Israel, Lebanon, Syria, Afghanistan, Turkey, Bahrain, Jordan, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudia Arabia, United Arab Emirates, Yemen, Other Middle Eastern Countries, Kenya, Morocco, Sudan, Uganda, Algeria, Benin, Burkina Faso, Cape Verde Islands, Egypt, Libya, Tunisia, Western Sahara, Zambia, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Guines-Bissau, Ivory Coast, Liberia, Mali, Mauritania, Namibia, Niger, Nigeria, Senegal, Sierra Leone, St. Helena and Ascension, Togo, Burundi, Comoros, Djibouti, Ethopia, Madagascar, Malawi, Mauritius, Mayotte, Reunion, Seychelles, Somali, South Africa, Zimbawia, Mozambique, Angola, Batswani, Cameroon, Congo, Central Africa Republic, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon, Zaire, Tanzania, Sao Tome and Principe, Botswana, Lesotho, Zimbabwe, Swaziland, Other African Countries, Guyana, Guiana, Mexico, Belize, Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua, Panama, Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Columbia, Ecuador, Falkland Islands, Paraguay, Peru, Suriname, Uruguay, Venezuela, Other Central American Countries, Barbados, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Haiti, Jamaica, Puerto Rico, Trinidad and Tobago, Anguilla, Antigua, Aruba, Bahamas, Cayman Islands, Dominica, Grenada, Guadeloupe, Martinique, Montserrat, Netherlands Antilles, St. Christopher and Nevis, St. Lucia, St. Vincent and the Grenadines, Turks and Caicos, Virgin Islands (British), Virgin Islands (USA), Other West Indies, Not Stated.

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section A. Household Composition in 1992, question 17.

HOUSEHOLD DESCRIPTION

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION CATEGORIES

Code	Classification
1	One-person households
2	Married-couple households only
3	Married-couple households with single children only
4	Married-couple households with relatives only or with at least one non-relative
5	Lone-parent family only
6	Other households with relatives only
7	Other non-married-couple households

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section A. Household Composition in 1992, questions (columns) 2, 3 and 5.

NOTE:

- to be a married-couple household, the head and the spouse must have been members December 31, 1992;
- to be a lone-parent family (Code 5) there must have been only one parent a member during the year;
- codes 3 and 5 consist only of parent(s) and never married sons, daughters and foster children regardless of their age.
- code 7 consists of households which are not headed by a married couple and which include at least one person who is not related to the reference person.

NUMBER OF UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE (UI) RECIPIENTS

Code	Classification
0-1	Actual number of UI recipients
2	2 UI recipients or more

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 question 12.

SOCIAL ASSISTANCE INDICATOR

Code Classification

- 0 No member of the household received social assistance benefits
- 1 At least one member of the household received social assistance benefits

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 question 13.

NUMBER OF PERSONS A MEMBER AT DECEMBER 31, 1992**SOURCE:**

FEX2 (schedule) Section A. Household Composition in 1992, question (column) 10.

NOTE:

This includes all persons who were members of the household at December 31, 1992 whether full-year or part-year.

TOTAL PERSONS A MEMBER SOMETIME IN 1992

This includes...

Total Adults 16 Years and Over:

Total Children 15 Years and Under:

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section A. Household Composition in 1992, questions (columns) 3 and 15.

NOTE:

Includes all persons who were members of the household sometime during 1992, even though they may not be a member of December 31, 1992, or some other time during the year. The age is as of December 31, 1992.

NUMBER OF PERSON WEEKS A MEMBER IN 1992

This includes...

Number of Person Weeks a Member - Children - 3 years and under:

Number of Person Weeks a Member - Children - 4-6 years:

Number of Person Weeks a Member - Children - 7-9 years:

Number of Person Weeks a Member - Children - 10-12 years:

Number of Person Weeks a Member - Children - 13-15 years:

Number of Person Weeks a Member - Adults - 16-17 years:

Number of Person Weeks a Member - Adults - 18-24 years:

Number of Person Weeks a Member - Adults - 25-44 years:

Number of Person Weeks a Member - Adults - 45-64 years:

Number of Person Weeks a Member - Adults - 65 years and over:

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section A. Household Composition in 1992, questions (columns) 3 and 11 to 13.

NOTE:

- incomes and expenditures for part-year members of the household are reported only for the period they are members. The number of person weeks a member provides a basis for identifying and allowing for partial membership;
- this number divided by 52 gives year equivalent persons, which is used in determining average household size (Item No. 4010) in all tabulations shown in the volume of 'Family Expenditure in Canada, 1992', catalogue number 62-555.

NUMBER OF FULL-TIME EARNERS

Code	Classification
0-2	Actual number of full-time earners
3	3 or more full-time earners

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 questions 1.1 and 1.2.

NOTE:

A full-time earner is one who has worked more than 48 weeks, of which at least 25 weeks must be full-time employment.

NUMBER OF PART-TIME EARNERS

Code	Classification
0-2	Actual number of part-time earners
3	3 or more part-time earners

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 questions 1.1 and 1.2.

NOTE:

A part-time earner is one who has worked between 1 and 48 weeks, or less than 25 weeks as a full-time earner if he works more than 48 weeks.

NUMBER OF AUTOMOBILES AND TRUCKS OWNED ON DECEMBER 31, 1992

Code	Classification
0-3	Actual number
4	4 or more

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section J. Expenses for Travel and Transportation in 1992, J01 question 8.

NUMBER OF ECONOMIC FAMILY

Code	Classification
1	One economic family (EF) in the household
2	2 or more economic families (EF) in the household

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section A. Household Composition in 1992, question 7.

INCOME BEFORE TAXES

This includes income from the following sources

Wages and salaries
Income from self-employment
Investment income
Government transfer payments
Income from other sources

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 questions 2 to 16, 20, 22 and 23.

NOTE:

- includes incomes of all members of the household;
- there are some differences between the Survey of Consumer Finances (SCF) and this survey (FAMEX):
 - In both surveys respondents report gross income from roomers and boarders. In SCF only one third is included in net receipts while FAMEX includes all of the gross receipts;
 - In the treatment of interest income FAMEX explicitly requires interest received, whereas for SCF the requirement is not explicit;
 - SCF excludes, in the publications, households whose major source of income is military pay and allowances whereas for FAMEX only military personnel living in barracks are excluded;
- wages and salaries includes employment income including military pay and allowances and salary paid to a owner of incorporated business. Income from self-employment includes net profit to a proprietor or a partner of an unincorporated business or farm and gross income from roomers and boarders not related to the reference person. Investment income includes interest and dividends, net rents on owned property, trust and estate income. Government transfer income includes family allowances, unemployment insurance, old age security, guaranteed income supplement, Canada or Quebec Pension Plan, social assistance, child tax credits, provincial tax credits and Goods and Services Tax Credits (GST). Income from other sources includes pensions arising out of previous employment, individually purchased annuities and other money income.
- in the past FAMEX surveys, federal and provincial tax credits were netted out of taxes. Since 1990, tax credits are included in the income before taxes.
- this field may be negative.

INCOME FROM WAGES AND SALARIES

This includes income from the following sources

Wages and salaries
Military pay and allowances

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 questions 2 and 3.

NOTE:

- includes incomes of all members of the household;
- wages and salaries includes employment income including military pay and allowances and salary paid to the owner of an incorporated business.

INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT

This includes income from the following sources

Net income from non-farm self-employment
Net income from farm self-employment
Gross income from roomers and boarders not related to the reference person

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 questions 4 and 5.

NOTE:

- includes incomes of all members of the household;
- income from self-employment includes net profit to the proprietor or the partner of an unincorporated business or farm and gross income from roomers and boarders not related to the reference person;
- this field may be negative.

INCOME FROM INVESTMENT

This includes income from the following sources

Interest on bonds, deposits, etc.
Dividends
Other income from investments

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 questions 6 to 8.

NOTE:

- includes incomes of all members of the household;
- investment income includes interest and dividends, net rent on owned property, trust and estate income;
- this field may be negative.

INCOME FROM GOVERNMENT TRANSFER PAYMENTS

This includes income from the following sources

Family Allowances including Federal Child Tax Credit
Old Age Security, Guaranteed Income Supplement
Canada/Quebec Pension Plan benefits
Unemployment Insurance
Social assistance and provincial income supplements
Goods and Services Tax Credits (GST)
Provincial Tax Credits
Federal Sales Tax Credits
Other income from government sources

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 questions 9 to 14, 20, 22 and 23.

NOTE:

- includes incomes of all members of the household;
- this field may be negative.
- see comparability

INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

This includes income from the following sources

Retirement pensions
Other money income

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 questions 15 and 16.

NOTE:

- includes income of all members of the household;
- income from other sources includes pensions arising out of previous employment, individually purchased annuities and other money income.

INCOME AFTER TAXES

Difference between INCOME BEFORE TAXES and PERSONAL TAXES

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 questions 2 to 16, 19 to 23.

FEX2 (schedule) Section N. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, questions 1 to 3.

NOTE:

This field may be negative.

PROVINCIAL TAX CREDITS**SOURCE:**

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 question 22.

NOTE:

- in the past FAMEX surveys, federal and provincial tax credits were netted out of taxes. Since 1990, tax credits are included in the income before taxes.
- this field allows comparison between prior years.

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX CREDITS (GST)

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 question 20.

NOTE:

- in the past FAMEX surveys, federal and provincial tax credits were netted out of taxes. Since 1990, tax credits are included in the income before taxes.
- this field allows comparison between prior years.

OTHER MONEY RECEIPTS

This includes receipts from

Money gifts
Inheritances, lump sum settlements, etc.

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01 questions 17 and 18.

NET CHANGE IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

This includes

Total net change in assets

Cash held in banks, etc.

Money owed to household

Money deposited against future purchases

Net contributions less withdrawals, RRSP

Financial assets; net purchases less sales

Sales of personal property not traded in

Real estate; home

Real estate; vacation home

Real estate; other property

Investments in unincorporated business or farm

Less

Total net change in debts

Loans with regular payments

Other money owed

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section P. Change in Household Financial Position in 1992, P01, questions 1 to 14, P02, questions 2, 4, 11 and 14 to 19.

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C02 questions 1, 2, 3.2, 3.4, 3.6, 3.8, 3.10 and 3.12; C05 questions 3.1 and 6.1; C06 question 10; C07 questions 1.2 and 2.1; C11 questions 2.1, 3.1, 4, 5, 7.2, 10 to 13 and 15.2.

FEX2 (schedule) Section D. Expenses on Household Furnishings and Equipment in 1992, D01, question 12.

NOTE:

This field may be negative.

REGISTERED RETIREMENT SAVINGS PLAN CHANGE**SOURCE:**

FEX2 (schedule) Section P. Change in Household Financial Position in 1992, P01, question 5.

NOTE:

- net of contributions less withdrawals;
- this field may be negative.

EXPENDITURE

COMPARABILITY

Significant changes to the classification of expenditures have occurred from survey to survey. Users therefore should be aware of them before comparing expenditures overtime. A chart titled "Comparison of Family Expenditure Categories, 1969-1992" lists the equivalent categories from the 1969, 1974, 1978, 1982, 1984, 1986 and 1990 surveys.

FOOD

This includes expenditures on

Food purchased from stores
Board paid to other private households
Food purchased from restaurants, etc.

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section F. Food and Alcohol Expenses in 1992, F01, questions 1 to 7, F02, questions 3 and 4.

NOTE:

- food from restaurants excludes meals for which persons are reimbursed by employers and those included in a package holiday trip;
- food includes non-alcoholic beverages. Alcoholic beverages is a separate field.
- non-food expenditures (question 2) were subtracted from the total household grocery purchases (question 1).

Food Purchased from Stores:

This includes food purchased

Locally and on day trips
While on trips overnight or longer

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section F. Food and Alcohol Expenses in 1992, F01, questions 1 to 5.

NOTE:

Non-food expenditure (question 2) were subtracted from the total household grocery purchases (question 1).

Food Purchased from Restaurants, etc.:

This includes restaurant purchases

Locally and on day trips

While on a trip overnight or longer

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section F. Food and Alcohol Expenses in 1992, F01, questions 6 and 7.

NOTE:

Food from restaurants excludes meals for which persons are reimbursed by employers and those included in a package trip.

SHELTER

This includes expenditures on

Principal accommodation

Other accommodation

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C01 questions 2 and 4, C02, questions 3.1, 3.3, 3.5, 3.7, 3.9 and 3.11, C04, questions 1 to 14, C06, questions 9 and 11, C07, questions 1.7, 2.2, 3 and 4, C08, questions 2, 3, 4 and 7 minus question 5, C09, questions 1.1 to 1.7, 1.9 and 3, C11, questions 3.2, 6 and 8.

NOTE:

- during the survey year a household may have moved from one dwelling to another either with or without a change in tenure, therefore: both rented and owned living quarter expenditures may be reported by the same unit; more than one fuel may be reported for this reason (as well as dual facilities and conversions, and main residence/owned vacation home considerations);
- in situations where a unit (one or more persons) which rented (owned) in the first part of 1992 subsequently merged with a full-year homeowner (renter) it is possible that expenditures on rented living quarters (owned living quarters) could be made by a household which is identified as homeowner (renter) for the full-year.

Principal Accommodation:

This includes expenditures on

Rented living quarters
Owned living quarters
Water, fuel and electricity

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C01 questions 2 and 4, C02 questions 3.1, 3.3, 3.5, 3.7, 3.9 and 3.11, C04 questions 1 to 14, C06 question 9, C07 questions 1.7, 2.2, 3 and 4, C08 questions 2 to 4 and 7 minus question 5, C09 question 1.1 to 1.7 and 1.9.

NOTE:

- during the survey year a household may have moved from one dwelling to another either with or without a change in tenure, therefore: both rented and owned living quarter expenditures may be reported by the same unit; more than one fuel may be reported for this reason (as well as dual facilities and conversions, considerations);
- in situations where a unit (one or more persons) which rented (owned) in the first part of 1992 subsequently merged with a full-year homeowner (renter) it is possible that expenditures on rented living quarters (owned living quarters) could be made by a household which is identified as homeowner (renter) for the full-year.

Rented Living Quarters:

This includes expenditures on

Rent
Tenants' maintenance, repairs and alterations
Tenants' insurance premiums

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C08, questions 2 to 4 and 7.

NOTE:

- rent paid is net of any money returned to the household in 1992, for any reason e.g. rent overpayment (question 5), provincial rent allowance etc. (but not provincial tax credits, which are included in income tax refunds);
- the rent figures are those paid by the household whether subsidized or not;
- this field may be negative.

- Rent:*SOURCE:*

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C08, questions 2 to 4.

NOTE:

- rent paid is net of any money returned to the household in 1992, for any reason e.g. rent overpayment (question 5), provincial rent allowance etc. (but not provincial tax credits, which are included in income);
- the rent figures are those paid by the household whether subsidized or not;
- this field may be negative.

Owned Living Quarters:

This includes expenditures on

Maintenance, repairs and replacements
Condominium charges
Property taxes
Homeowners insurance premiums
Mortgage interest
Other expenditures

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C01, questions 2 and 4, C02, questions 3.1, 3.3, 3.5, 3.7, 3.9 and 3.11, C04, questions 1 to 14, C06, questions 9 and 11, C07, questions 1.7, 2.2, 3 and 4.

NOTE:

Repairs and maintenance expenditures include work that maintains or restores the condition of the property (dwelling and land) to its original state and does not usually add to the value of the property.

- Maintenance, Repairs and Replacements:

This includes expenditures on

Contract and labour costs
Materials

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C02, questions 3.1, 3.3, 3.5, 3.7, 3.9 and 3.11, C04, questions 1 to 14.

NOTE:

- repairs, maintenance and replacements only;
- includes work that maintains or restores the condition of the property to its original state and does not usually add to the value of the property.

- Contract and Labour Costs:

This includes expenditures on

Outdoor patios, fences & driveways
Exterior walls
Painting (interior & exterior)
Wall papering
Other interior walls & ceiling
Carpentry (including wooden flooring)
Electrical systems
Mechanical systems
Complete re-roofing
Eavestroughing & other roof repair
Hard surface flooring & carpeting
Other replacements & repairs

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C02 questions 3.1, 3.3, 3.5, 3.7, 3.9 and 3.11, C04 questions 1 to 14.

NOTE:

- contract (including labour and materials) and/or separate hired labour costs;
- repairs, maintenance and replacements only;
- includes work that maintains or restores the condition of the property to its original state and does not usually add to the value of the property.

- Materials:

This includes expenditures on

Outdoor patios, fences & driveways
Exterior walls
Painting (interior & exterior)
Wall papering
Other interior walls & ceiling
Carpentry (including wooden flooring)
Electrical systems
Mechanical systems
Complete re-roofing
Eavestroughing & other roof repair
Hard surface flooring & carpeting
Other replacements & repairs

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C02 questions 3.1, 3.3, 3.5, 3.7, 3.9 and 3.11, C04 questions 1 to 14.

NOTE:

- separate material costs only;
- repairs, maintenance and replacements only;
- includes work that maintains or restores the condition of the property to its original state and does not usually add to the value of the property.

- Property Taxes:

This includes expenditures on

Property taxes and assessments

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C01, question 2.1.

- Homeowners Insurance Premiums:**SOURCE:**

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C01, question 2.2.

- Mortgage Interest:*SOURCE:*

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C06, question 9.

NOTE:

- those interest payments that are attributable to business have been removed;
- includes interest payments on first and second mortgages on all owned dwellings occupied in 1992.

Water, Fuel and Electricity:

This includes expenditures for the main residence on

Water
Fuel, oil and other liquid fuel
Piped gas
Other fuels
Electricity

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C09, questions 1.1 to 1.7 and 1.9.

NOTE:

- expenditures include those for the main residence;
- renters report expenditures in these categories if they are paid separately and not included in the rent.

- Water:*SOURCE:*

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C09, question 1.1 and 1.2.

NOTE:

- includes owned and rented living quarters;
- renters report here only if paid separately.

- Fuel Oil and Other Liquid Fuel:*SOURCE:*

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C09, question 1.3.

NOTE:

- includes owned and rented living quarters;
- renters report here only if paid separately.

- Piped Gas:*SOURCE:*

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C09, question 1.4.

NOTE:

- includes owned and rented living quarters;
- renters report here only if paid separately.

- Other Fuels:

This includes expenditures on

Bottled gas
Fuel wood
Other heating costs

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C09, questions 1.6, 1.7 and 1.9.

NOTE:

- includes owned and rented living quarters;
- renters report here only if paid separately.

- Electricity:*SOURCE:*

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C09, question 1.5.

NOTE:

- includes owned and rented living quarters;
- renters report here only if paid separately.

Other accommodation:

This includes expenditures on

Owned vacation homes
Traveller accommodation
Rented vacation homes
Other accommodation away from home

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C09, question 3. C11, questions 3.2, 6 and 8.

NOTE:

- traveller accommodation includes all types of accommodation used while away from home, while at school or college, while working (excluding business expenses) or for persons travelling or on holidays (not included in the price of package trips, such as college residences, private homes, and the various types of traveller accommodation);
- lodging excludes the expenditure of regular roomers which is reported under rented living quarters;
- owned vacation home expenditures include water, fuel and electricity.

Traveller Accommodation:

This includes expenditures on

Hotels

Motels

Other traveller accommodation

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C09, questions 3.2 to 3.6.

NOTE:

No attempt was made to separate the meals from lodging if they were included in the price.

HOUSEHOLD OPERATION

This includes expenditures on

Communications
Child care expenses
Domestic and other custodial services
Pet expenses
Household cleaning supplies
Paper, plastic and foil household supplies
Horticultural goods and services
Other household supplies

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section E. Expenses of Running the Home in 1992, E01, questions 1 to 18, E02, questions 4 to 27.

NOTE:

Laundry and dry cleaning expenses are included in clothing services.

Communications:

This includes expenditures on

Telephone
Postal services and other communication services

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section E. Expenses of Running the Home in 1992, E01, questions 1 and 2.

Telephone:

This includes expenditures on

Purchase of telephones etc.
Telephone services

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section E. Expenses of Running the Home in 1992, E01, question 1.

- Telephone Services:*SOURCE:*

FEX2 (schedule) Section E. Expenses of Running the Home in 1992, E01, questions 1.1 to 1.4.

- Basic Charge:*SOURCE:*

FEX2 (schedule) Section E. Expenses of Running the Home in 1992, E01, question 1.1.

- Long Distance Toll Charges:*SOURCE:*

FEX2 (schedule) Section E. Expenses of Running the Home in 1992, E01, question 1.3.

Child Care Expenses:

This includes expenditures on

- Day care centres and day nurseries
- Other child care outside home
- Week-day child care in the home
- Other child care in the home

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section E. Expenses of Running the Home in 1992, E01, questions 3 to 6.

Pet Expenses:

This includes expenditures on

- Canned dog and cat food
- Other dog and cat food
- Other pet food
- Purchase of pets and related goods
- Veterinarian and other services

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section E. Expenses of Running the Home in 1992, E01, questions 14 to 18.

Household Cleaning Supplies:

This includes expenditures on

Detergent and soap
Cleaning and polishing preparations
Chemical specialties

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section E. Expenses of Running the Home in 1992, E02, questions 4 to 14.

Paper, Plastic and Foil Household Supplies:

This includes expenditures on

Paper towels
Facial and bathroom tissue
Greeting cards and postcards
Stationery
Gift-wrap paper
Other paper supplies
Plastic garbage bags
Other plastic supplies
Foil supplies

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section E. Expenses of Running the Home in 1992, E02, questions 15 to 17 and 19 to 23.

Horticultural Goods and Services:

This includes expenditures on

Horticultural goods and services
Seeds
Nursery and greenhouse stock (shrubs, trees)
Potted plants, cut flowers, etc.
Herbicides, insecticides and rodenticides
Fertilizers, soil, and soil conditioners
Horticultural services and snow removal

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section E. Expenses of Running the Home in 1992, E01, questions 8 to 13.

HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS AND EQUIPMENT

This includes expenditures on

Household furnishings
Household equipment
Services related to furnishings and equipment

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section D. Expenses for Household Furnishings and Equipment in 1992, D01, questions 1 to 11 and 13, D03, questions 1 to 26, D04, questions 1 to 12 and 15 to 19, D05, questions 1 to 23.

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C09, question 1.8.

Household Furnishings:

This includes expenditures on

Furniture
Household textiles and related material
Room size and area rugs and mats
Art, antiques and decorative ware

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section D. Expenses for Household Furnishings and Equipment in 1992, D03, questions 1 to 15 and 17 to 26, D04, questions 1 to 4.

Furniture:

This includes expenditures on

Upholstered furniture
Wooden furniture
Metal and other furniture
Springs, mattresses, bases and frames

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section D. Expenses for Household Furnishings and Equipment in 1992, D03, questions 1 to 14.

Household Textiles and Related Materials:

This includes expenditures on

- Material
- Window coverings
- Bedding
- Tablecloths, napkins, etc.
- Towels, washcloths, bathmats, etc.
- Other household textiles

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section D. Expenses for Household Furnishings and Equipment in 1992, D03, questions 18 to 26.

Household Equipment:

This includes expenditures on

- Household appliances
- Portable electric lamps
- Non-electric kitchen and cooking equipment
- Tableware and flatware
- Home and workshop tools and equipment
- Lawn, garden and snow removal tools and equipment
- Other household equipment
- Attachments and parts purchased separately

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section D. Expenses for Household Furnishings and Equipment in 1992, D01, questions 1 to 11, 13.1, D03, question 13, D04, questions 5 to 12 and 15 to 19, D05, questions 1 to 18.

Household Appliances:

This includes expenditures on

Air conditioning and refrigeration
Appliances for cooking and warming food
Electric appliances for food preparation
Appliances for laundry
Other electric equipment and appliances

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section D. Expenses for Household Furnishings and Equipment in 1992, D01, questions 1 to 11, D04, questions 10 to 12 and 15.

NOTE:

- net purchase price after trade-in;
- expenditures on home entertainment appliances (radios, tape recorders, televisions, etc.) were collected with major household appliances in Section D, but these expenses have been classified to recreation;
- expenditures on personal care appliances (electric razors, electric hair styling equipment) were collected with small electrical appliances in Section D, but these expenses have been classified to personal care;
- separate sales of household appliances (D01, question 12) is included with change in assets.

Services Related to Furnishings and Equipment:

This includes expenditures on

Rental of furnishings and equipment
Maintenance and repairs
Home security services
Other services

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section D. Expenses for Household Furnishings and Equipment, 1992, D01, question 13.2, D05, questions 19 to 23.

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C09, question 1.8.

CLOTHING

This includes expenditures on

Women's wear (14 years and over)
Girl's wear (4-13 years)
Men's wear (14 years and over)
Boy's wear (4-13 years)
Infant's wear (under 4 years)
Clothing materials, notions and services

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section G. Clothing Expenditures in 1992, G01, questions 1 to 33, G02, questions 1 to 29, G03, questions 1 to 7 and 9 to 21.

FEX2 (schedule) Section E. Expenses of Running the Home in 1992, E02, questions 1 to 3.

NOTE:

- infants' disposable diapers (G03, question 8) are included in Personal Care;
- laundry and dry cleaning services (E02, questions 1 to 3) are included in clothing services.

Women's Wear (Women 14 Years and Over):

This includes expenditures on

Coats and jackets
Suits and dresses
Sportswear
Active sportswear
Other specialized clothing
Lingerie, hosiery and sleepwear
Other apparel and accessories
Jewellery
Footwear

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section G. Clothing Expenditures in 1992, G01, questions 1 to 33.

NOTE:

The expenditures are classified by age as per section A, question 3.

Girl's Wear (Girls 4-13 Years):

This includes expenditures on

- Outerwear
- Suits and dresses
- Pants (including shorts)
- Blouses, T-shirts and sweaters
- Underwear, sleepwear and hosiery
- Other apparel, accessories, jewellery
- Footwear

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section G. Clothing Expenditures in 1992, G01, questions 1 to 33.

NOTE:

The expenditures are classified by age as per section A, question 3.

Men's Wear (Men 14 Years and Over):

This includes expenditures on

- Coats and jackets
- Suits and sport jackets
- Pants
- Furnishings
- Active sportswear
- Other specialized clothing
- Other apparel and accessories
- Jewellery
- Footwear

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section G. Clothing Expenditures in 1992, G02, questions 1 to 29.

NOTE:

The expenditures are classified by age group as per section A, question 3.

Boy's Wear (Boys 4-13 Years):

This includes expenditures on

- Outerwear
- Pants (including shorts)
- Shirts, T-shirts and sweaters
- Underwear, sleepwear, loungewear and socks
- Other apparel, accessories and jewellery
- Footwear

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section G. Clothing Expenditures in 1992, G02, questions 1 to 29.

NOTE:

The expenditures are classified by age group as per section A, question 3.

Infants' Wear (Infants under 4 Years):

This includes expenditures on

- Daywear
- Sleepwear
- Other infants' wear
- Footwear

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section G. Clothing Expenditures in 1992, G03, questions 1 to 7, 9 and 10.

NOTE:

Infants' disposable diapers (G03, question 8) are included in Personal Care.

CLOTHING EXPENDITURE OF HUSBAND

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section A. Household Composition in 1992, question (column) 5.

FEX2 (schedule) Section G. Clothing Expenditures in 1992, G02, questions 1 to 29.

NOTE:

To be classified as married the spouse must be a member of the household on December 31, 1992. Even if the reference person was legally married the marital status would be "other" if there was no spouse present.

CLOTHING EXPENDITURE OF WIFE

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section A. Household Composition in 1992, question (column) 5.

FEX2 (schedule) Section G. Clothing Expenditures in 1992, G01, questions 1 to 33.

NOTE:

To be classified as married the spouse must be a member of the household on December 31, 1992. Even if the reference person was legally married the marital status would be "other" if there was no spouse present.

Clothing Material, Notions and Services:

This includes expenditures on

Clothing material
Notions
Clothing services

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section G. Clothing Expenditures in 1992, G03, questions 11 to 21.

FEX2 (schedule) Section E. Expenses of Running the Home in 1992, E02, questions 1 to 3.

NOTE:

Laundry and dry cleaning services (E02, questions 1 to 3) are included in clothing services.

Clothing Services:

This includes expenditures on

Dressmaking and tailoring
Clothing storage
Laundry and dry cleaning
Other maintenance and repair of clothing
Other clothing services

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section G. Clothing Expenditures in 1992, G03, questions 16 to 21.

FEX2 (schedule) Section E. Expenses of Running the Home in 1992, E02, questions 1 to 3.

- Laundry and Dry Cleaning:

This includes expenditures on

Laundry service
Dry cleaning service
Self-service laundry and dry cleaning

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section E. Expenses of Running the Home in 1992, E02, questions 1 to 3.

TRANSPORTATION

This includes expenditures on

Private transportation
Public transportation

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section J. Expenses for Travel and Transportation in 1992, J01, questions 9, 11 and 13. J02, questions 1 to 16 and 18, J03, questions 1 to 3, J04, questions 1 to 11.

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C08, question 9.

NOTE:

- from question 11 the expenditure made in the purchase of vehicles was the total of the prices of vehicles purchased less the total selling prices of the vehicles sold;
- adjustments were made to the expenditures reported in J02, questions 1 to 16 (operating costs) if part of the operating costs of the vehicles was chargeable to business (J01, question 17);
- expenses made for package holiday trips are not included in transportation but in recreation;
- expenses made for other vehicle purchase and operation (J03, questions 10 to 20), bicycles (J03, questions 5 and 6) and rented or leased other vehicles (J03, question 4) are all included in recreation;
- this field may be negative.

Private Transportation:

This includes expenditures on

Purchase of automobiles and trucks
Purchase of automotive accessories
Rented and leased automobiles and trucks
Operation of automobiles and trucks

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section J. Expenses for Travel and Transportation in 1992, J01, questions 9, 11 and 13. J02, questions 1 to 16 and 18, J03, questions 1 to 3.

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C08, question 9.

NOTE:

This field may be negative.

Purchase of Automobiles and Trucks:

This includes expenditures on

Car purchase
Truck purchase
Separate sale of automobile and truck

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section J. Expenses for Travel and Transportation in 1992, J01, questions 11 and 13.

NOTE:

- from question 11 the expenditure made in the purchase of vehicles was the total of the prices of vehicles purchased less the total selling prices of the vehicles sold;
- separate sales of automobiles and trucks (J01, question 13) is included as a negative expenditure;
- this field may be negative.

Operation of Automobiles and Trucks:

This includes expenditures on

Automotive fuels
Tires
Batteries
Other maintenance and repair supplies
Maintenance and repair jobs
Parking
Driving lessons
Drivers' licences and tests
Private and public insurance premiums
Registration fees
Other operation services

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section J. Expenses for Travel and Transportation in 1992, J02, questions 1 to 16, J03, questions 1 to 3.

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C08, question 9.

NOTE:

Adjustments were made to the expenditures reported in J02, questions 1 to 16 (operating costs) if part of the operating costs of the vehicles was chargeable to business (J01, question 17);

- Automotive Fuels:*SOURCE:*

FEX2 (schedule) Section J. Expenses for Travel and Transportation in 1992, J02, question 1.

- Maintenance and Repair Jobs:

This includes expenditures on

Oil changes and lubrication

Tune-ups

Other mechanical and electrical repairs and maintenance

Body (including painting)

Other maintenance and repair

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section J. Expenses for Travel and Transportation in 1992, J02 questions 7 to 11.

NOTE:

Adjustments were made to the expenditures reported in J02, questions 1 to 16 (operating costs) if part of the operating costs of the vehicles was chargeable to business (J01, question 17).

- Private and Public Insurance Premiums:*SOURCE:*

FEX2 (schedule) Section J. Expenses for Travel and Transportation in 1992, J02 question 12.

NOTE:

Adjustments were made to the expenditures reported in J02, questions 1 to 16 (operating costs) if part of the operating costs of the vehicles was chargeable to business (J01, question 17).

Public Transportation:

This includes expenditures on

Local and commuter transportation
Inter-city transportation

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section J. Expenses for Travel and Transportation in 1992, J04, questions 1 to 11.

Local and Commuter Transportation:

This includes expenditures on

Household movers, storage and delivery
Street car, city bus and subway
Commuter bus and train
Local taxi service
Other local transportation

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section J. Expenses for Travel and Transportation in 1992, J04, questions 1 to 5.

Inter-city Transportation:

This includes expenditures on

Household movers and storage
Air
Rail
Highway bus
Other passenger transportation
Other intercity transportation

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section J. Expenses for Travel and Transportation in 1992, J04, questions 6 to 11.

- Air:

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section J. Expenses for Travel and Transportation in 1992, J04, question 6.

HEALTH CARE

This includes expenditures on

Direct costs to household
Health insurance premiums

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section I. Medical and Health Care Expenses in 1992, I01, questions 1 to 19.

Direct Costs to Household:

This includes expenditures on

Health care supplies
Medicinal and pharmaceutical products
Physicians' care
Eye-care goods and services
Other health care goods
Dental care
Hospital and other health care services

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section I. Medical and Health Care Expenses in 1992, I01, questions 3 to 19.

Health Care Supplies:

This includes expenditures on

First aid kits
Bandages
Absorbent cotton
Condoms
Syringes, etc

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section I. Medical and Health Care Expenses in 1992, I01, question 18.

Medicinal and Pharmaceutical Products:

This includes expenditures on

Prescribed
Other

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section I. Medical and Health Care Expenses in 1992, I01, questions 16 and 17.

- Prescription Drugs:**SOURCE:**

FEX2 (schedule) Section I. Medical and Health Care Expenses in 1992, I01, question 16.

Eye Care Goods and Services:

This includes expenditures on

Eye glasses
Contact lenses
Other eye care goods

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section I. Medical and Health Care Expenses in 1992, I01, questions 3 to 7.

- Eye Glasses and Contact Lenses:

This includes expenditures on

Contact lenses
Prescription eyeglass lenses purchased separately
Eyeglass frames and mountings purchased separately
Prescription eyeglass lenses and frames purchased together

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section I. Medical and Health Care Expenses in 1992, I01, questions 3 to 6.

Dental Care:

This includes expenditures on

Orthodontic and periodontic procedures
Prescription and fitting of dentures
Other dental procedures

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section I. Medical and Health Care Expenses in 1992, I01, questions 8 to 10.

- Dental Procedures (excluding orthodontic, periodontic and dentures):

This includes expenditures on dental services such as:

Examination
Cleaning
Filling
Extraction
X-rays
Root canal

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section I. Medical and Health Care Expenses in 1992, I01, question 10.

Hospital and Other Health Care Services:

This includes expenditures on

Hospital care
Other health care services

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section I. Medical and Health Care Expenses in 1992, I01, questions 12 to 15.

Other Health Care Services:

This includes expenditures on

Other health care practitioners
Weight control programs
Quit-smoking programs
Other medical services

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section I. Medical and Health Care Expenses in 1992, I01, questions 12, 14 and 15.

Other Health Care Practitioners:

This includes expenditures on

Chiropractors
Nurses
Osteopaths
Podiatrists
Therapists

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section I. Medical and Health Care Expenses in 1992, I01, question 12.

Health Insurance Premiums:

This includes expenditures on

Public hospital and medical plans
Private health care plans

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section I. Medical and Health Care Expenses in 1992, I01, questions 1 and 2.

Public Hospital and Medical Plans:

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section I. Medical and Health Care Expenses in 1992, I01, question 1.

Private Health Care Plans:

This includes expenditures on

Supplementary coverage
Dental and drugs (separate policy)
Accident and disability insurance

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section I. Medical and Health Care Expenses in 1992, I01, question 2.

- Supplementary Coverage:

This includes expenditures on

Semi-private or private bed differential
Extended health benefits
Drug plans
Out-of-country benefits
Visitors' benefits

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section I. Medical and Health Care Expenses in 1992, I01, question 2.1.

PERSONAL CARE

This includes expenditures on

Personal care supplies and equipment
Personal care services

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section H. Personal Care Expenditures in 1992, H01, questions 1 to 24.

FEX2 (schedule) Section D. Expenses for Household Furnishings and Equipment in 1992, D04, questions 13 and 14.

FEX2 (schedule) Section G. Clothing Expenditures in 1992, G03, question 8.

NOTE:

Disposable diapers (G03, question 8) are included in Personal Care.

Personal Care Supplies and Equipment:

This includes expenditures on

Toilet preparations and cosmetics
Oral hygiene products
Toilet and other personal soap
Disposable razors and razor blades
Disposable diapers
Personal care electric equipment
Other personal care supplies and equipment

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section H. Personal Care Expenditures in 1992, H01, questions 5 to 24.

FEX2 (schedule) Section D. Expenses for Household Furnishings and Equipment in 1992, D04, questions 13 and 14.

FEX2 (schedule) Section G. Clothing Expenditures in 1992, G03, question 8.

Toilet Preparations and Cosmetics:

This includes expenditures on

- Creams and lotions
- Make-up preparations
- Fragrance preparations
- Hair preparations
- Manicuring preparations
- Personal deodorants
- Shaving preparations
- Other toilet preparations and cosmetics

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section H. Personal Care Expenditures in 1992, H01, questions 5 to 15, 17 to 19 and 22.

Personal Care Services:

This includes expenditures on

- Hair washing, cutting and styling services
- Other hair grooming services
- Other personal grooming services

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section H. Personal Care Expenditures in 1992, H01, questions 1 to 4.

RECREATION

This includes expenditures on

Recreation equipment and associated services
Recreation vehicles and outboard motors
Home entertainment equipment and services
Recreation services

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section K. Recreation, Reading Materials and Education in 1992, K01, questions 1 to 21, K02, questions 1 to 22, K03, questions 1 to 9.

FEX2 (schedule) Section J. Expenses for Travel and Transportation in 1992, J03, questions 4 to 6 and 10 to 20, J04 questions 14 and 17.

FEX2 (schedule) Section D. Expenses for Household Furnishings and Equipment in 1992, D02, questions 1 to 22.

NOTE:

- adjustments were made to the expenditures reported in J03, questions 11 to 17 if part of the operating costs of the vehicle were chargeable to business (question 18);
- no attempt was made to move the components of package holiday trips to their respective categories (e.g. food, transportation, etc.);
- this field may be negative.

Recreation Equipment and Associated Services:

This includes expenditures on

- Sporting and athletic equipment
- Playground equipment
- Toys, games and hobby equipment
- Photographic goods and services
- Musical instruments, accessories and parts
- Collectors' items
- Camping and picnic equipment
- Supplies and parts for recreational equipment
- Rental, maintenance and repairs
- Computer equipment

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section K. Recreation, Reading Materials and Education in 1992, K01, questions 1 to 21, K02, questions 1 to 14.

FEX2 (schedule) Section D. Expenses for Household Furnishings and Equipment in 1992, D02, questions 15 to 17.

- Sporting and Athletic Equipment:

This includes expenditures on

- Golf equipment
- Racquet sports equipment
- Ice skates (including hockey)
- Ice hockey equipment
- Downhill and country skiing equipment
- Fishing equipment
- Home exercise equipment
- Other sporting and athletic equipment and accessories

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section K. Recreation, Reading Materials and Education in 1992, K01, questions 1 to 9.

Toys, Games and Hobby Equipment:

This includes expenditures on

Toys
Sleighs, toboggans and childrens' vehicles
Games and hobby equipment
Computer equipment

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section K. Recreation, Reading Materials and Education in 1992, K02, questions 1 to 9 and 12.

FEX2 (schedule) Section D. Expenses for Household Furnishings and Equipment in 1992, D02, questions 15 to 17.

- Computer Equipment:

This includes expenditures on

Computer hardware (monitor, keyboard, mouse, etc.)
Computer software (excluding video games)
Computer supplies (diskettes, computer paper, disk storage boxes, etc.)

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section D. Expenses for Household Furnishings and Equipment in 1992, D02, questions 15 to 17.

Photographic Goods and Services:

This includes expenditures on

Cameras
Camera parts and accessories
Other photographic goods
Film and processing
Other photographic services

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section K. Recreation, Reading Materials and Education in 1992, K01 questions 12 to 18.

Recreation Vehicles and Outboard Motors:

This includes expenditures on

Purchase of recreation vehicles
Purchase of accessories and attachments
Operation of recreational vehicles

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section J. Expenses for Travel and Transportation in 1992, J03, questions 4 to 6 and 10 to 20.

NOTE:

- adjustments were made to the expenditures reported in J03, questions 11 to 17 if part of the operating costs of the vehicle were chargeable to business (question 18);
- this field may be negative.

Purchase of Recreation Vehicles:

This includes expenditures on

Bicycles
Other vehicles and outboard motors

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section J. Expenses for Travel and Transportation in 1992, J03, questions 5, 10 and 20.

NOTE:

- From question 10 the expenditure made in the purchase of vehicles was the total of the prices of the vehicles purchased less the total selling prices of vehicles sold;
- separate sales of recreation vehicles (J03, question 20) is included as a negative expenditure;
- this field may be negative.

- Bicycle, Parts and Accessories:

This includes expenditures on

- Purchase of bicycles
- Bicycle parts and accessories

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section J. Expenses for Travel and Transportation in 1992, J03, question 5.

Operation of Recreation Vehicles:

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section J. Expenses for Travel and Transportation in 1992, J03, questions 6 and 11 to 18.

- Other Vehicle Operation:

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section J. Expenses for Travel and Transportation in 1992, J03, questions 11 to 18.

Home Entertainment Equipment and Services:

This includes expenditures on

- Radio sets (excluding combinations)
- Radio combinations
- Television sets
- Audio-tape recorders/players
- Video-tape and disc recorders/players
- Electronic equipment components
- Records and blank and pre-recorded audio tapes
- Blank and pre-recorded video tapes and discs
- Other home entertainment equipment
- Parts purchased separately
- Rental of equipment (including recordings)
- Maintenance and repair jobs

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section D. Expenses for Household Furnishings and Equipment in 1992, D02, questions 1 to 14, 18 to 20 and 22.

NOTE

Net purchase price after trade-in.

Radios, Audio Components, Audio Combinations:**SOURCE:**

FEX2 (schedule) Section D. Expenses for Household Furnishings and Equipment in 1992, D02, questions 1 to 3.

Pre-recorded Audio Tapes and Phonograph Records:**SOURCE:**

FEX2 (schedule) Section D. Expenses for Household Furnishings and Equipment in 1992, D02, question 4.

Compact Discs:**SOURCE:**

FEX2 (schedule) Section D. Expenses for Household Furnishings and Equipment in 1992, D02, question 5.

Blank Audio Tapes:**SOURCE:**

FEX2 (schedule) Section D. Expenses for Household Furnishings and Equipment in 1992, D02, question 6.

Television Sets, VCRs, Videocameras, Video Components:**SOURCE:**

FEX2 (schedule) Section D. Expenses for Household Furnishings and Equipment in 1992, D02, questions 7 to 10.

Pre-recorded Videotapes:*SOURCE:*

FEX2 (schedule) Section D. Expenses for Household Furnishings and Equipment in 1992, D02, question 11.

Blank Videotapes:*SOURCE:*

FEX2 (schedule) Section D. Expenses for Household Furnishings and Equipment in 1992, D02, question 12.

Rental of Video Recordings and Other Home Entertainment:*SOURCE:*

FEX2 (schedule) Section D. Expenses for Household Furnishings and Equipment in 1992, D02, questions 18 and 19.

Recreation Services:

This includes expenditures on

- Spectator entertainment performances
- Use of recreation facilities
- Package travel tours
- Sightseeing tours and excursion packages
- Other recreation services

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section K. Recreation, Reading Materials and Education in 1992, K02, questions 15 to 22. K03 questions 1 to 9.

FEX2 (schedule) Section D. Expenses for Household Furnishings and Equipment in 1992, D02, question 21.

FEX2 (schedule) Section J. Expenditure for Travel and Transportation in 1992, J04, questions 14 and 17.

Spectator Entertainment Performances:

This includes expenditures on

- Motion picture showings
- Live sports spectacles
- Live staged performances
- Cablevision

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section K. Recreation, Reading Materials and Education in 1992, K02, questions 15 to 20.

FEX2 (schedule) Section D. Expenses for Household Furnishings and Equipment in 1992, D02, question 21.

- Motion Picture Showings:

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section K. Recreation, Reading Materials and Education in 1992, K02 question 15.

- Live Sports Spectacles:

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section K. Recreation, Reading Materials and Education in 1992, K02 question 19.

- Live Staged Performances:

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section K. Recreation, Reading Materials and Education in 1992, K02 question 20.

- Cablevision:*SOURCE:*

FEX2 (schedule) Section D. Expenses for Household Furnishings and Equipment in 1992, D02, question 21.

Use of Recreation Facilities:

This includes expenditures on

Membership fees and dues for clubs etc.
Fees for single usage
Admissions to museums, exhibitions etc.
Children's camps

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section K. Recreation, Reading Materials and Education in 1992, K02 questions 21 and 22, K03 questions 1 to 9.

- Membership Fees and Dues:*SOURCE:*

FEX2 (schedule) Section K. Recreation, Reading Materials and Education in 1992, K03 questions 1 to 7 (first column).

- Fees for Single Usage:*SOURCE:*

FEX2 (schedule) Section K. Recreation, Reading Materials and Education in 1992, K03 questions 1 to 7 (second column).

- Admission to Museums, exhibitions, etc.:

This includes expenditures for admissions to:

Museums
Exhibitions
Zoos
Botanical gardens
Historic sites
Fairs

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section K. Recreation, Reading Materials and Education in 1992, K02 question 21.

Package Travel Tours:

This includes expenditures on

Packages including meals
Packages excluding meals

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section J. Expenses for Travel and Transportation in 1992, J04, question 14.

NOTE:

No attempt was made to move the components of package holiday trips to their respective categories (e.g. food, transportation, etc.).

READING MATERIALS AND OTHER PRINTED MATTER

This includes expenditures on

Newspapers

Magazines and periodicals

Books and pamphlets

Maps, music and other printed matter

Services: duplicating, library fees and fines

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section K. Recreation, Reading Materials and Education in 1992, K03, questions 10 to 16.

EDUCATION

This includes expenditures on

Supplies
Textbooks
Tuition fees
Other courses (except driving lessons)
Other educational services

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section K. Recreation, Reading Materials and Education in 1992, K03, questions 17 to 20.

Tuition Fees:

This includes expenditures on

Nursery school, elementary and secondary education
Post-secondary

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section K. Recreation, Reading Materials and Education in 1992, K03, questions 17 and 18.

TOBACCO PRODUCTS AND ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

This includes expenditures on

Tobacco products and smokers' supplies
Alcoholic beverages

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section L. Tobacco and Miscellaneous Expenses in 1992, L01, questions 1 to 4.

FEX2 (schedule) Section F. Food and Alcohol Expenses in 1992, F01, questions 8 and 9.

Tobacco Products and Smokers' Supplies:

This includes expenditures on

Tobacco
Cigars and similar products
Cigarettes
Matches and other smokers' supplies

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section L. Tobacco and Miscellaneous Expenses in 1992, L01, questions 1 to 4.

Cigarettes:**SOURCE:**

FEX2 (schedule) Section L. Tobacco and Miscellaneous Expenses in 1992, L01, question 1.

Alcoholic Beverages:

This includes expenditures on alcohol

Served on licensed premises
Purchased from stores

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section F. Food and Alcohol Expenses in 1992, F01, questions 8 and 9.

Served on Licensed Premises:

This includes expenditures on

Beer
Wine and cider
Liquor

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section F. Food and Alcohol Expenses in 1992, F01, question 9.

Purchased from Stores:

This includes expenditures on

Beer
Wine and Cider
Liquor

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section F. Food and Alcohol Expenses in 1992, F01, question 8.

MISCELLANEOUS

This includes expenditures on

Interest on personal loans
Expenses on other property
Legal services N.E.S.
Financial services: bank, tax advice, etc.
Dues to unions and professional associations
Contributions and dues for social clubs etc.
Government-run pool and lottery tickets
Other lottery, pool and raffle tickets
Forfeit of deposits, fines, money lost, etc.
Tools and equipment purchased for work
Other miscellaneous services
Other miscellaneous goods

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section L. Tobacco and **Miscellaneous Expenses** in 1992, L01, questions 5 to 13.

FEX2 (schedule) Section N. **Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts** in 1992, N01, question 10.

FEX2 (schedule) Section P. **Change in Household Financial Position** in 1992, P02, questions 10 and 14 to 19.

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. **Shelter Expenses** in 1992, C11, questions 14 and 16.

Interest on Personal Loans:**SOURCE:**

FEX2 (schedule) Section P. **Change in Household Financial Position** in 1992, P02, questions 10 and 14 to 19.

Dues to Unions and Professional Associations:**SOURCE:**

FEX2 (schedule) Section N. **Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts** in 1992, N01, question 10.

Government-run Pool and Lottery Tickets:

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section L. Tobacco and Miscellaneous Expenses in 1992, L01, question 6.

PERSONAL TAXES

This includes expenditures on

Income tax on 1992 income
Income tax on income received before 1992
Other personal taxes
Tax refunds

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section N. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, N01, questions 1 to 3.

FEX2 (schedule) Section M. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, M01, question 21 to 23.

NOTE:

- refunds with respect to 1991 income tax (M01, question 21) are subtracted from total personal taxes;
- refunds with respect to tax credits were subtracted from M01, question 21 and added to other income from government sources;
- this field may be negative.

SECURITY

This includes expenditures on

- Life insurance premiums
- Annuity contracts
- Unemployment Insurance payments
- Retirement and pension fund payments

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section N. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, N01, questions 4 to 9.

NOTE:

Contributions to Registered Retirement Savings Plans (RRSPs) are not included in this category. The amount is included in Net Change in Assets and Liabilities (field 100) and is separately shown as a supplementary item (field 101).

Life Insurance Premiums:

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section N. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, N01, question 4.

Unemployment Insurance Payments:

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section N. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, N01, question 6.

Retirement and Pension Fund Payments:

This includes expenditures on

- Canada and Quebec Pension Plan
- Other government plans
- Other plans (excluding RRSPs)

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section N. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, N01, questions 7 to 9.

Canada and Quebec Pension Plan:

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section N. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, N01, question 8.

Other Government:

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section N. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, N01, question 7.

NOTE:

Other government covers federal, provincial and municipal government retirement and pension funds.

Other (Excluding RRSPs):

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section N. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, N01, question 9.

NOTE:

Other covers private (i.e. non-government) retirement and pension funds (e.g. company pension plans), but excludes RRSPs.

GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

This includes expenditures on

Persons outside household
Charitable organizations

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section G. Clothing Expenditures in 1992, G03, questions 1 to 10.

FEX2 (schedule) Section N. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, N01, questions 11 to 14.

NOTE:

Expenditures on persons outside the household comprise (i) money gifts and contributions (including support payments), (ii) value of other gifts given (e.g. flowers, clothing, toys, household furnishings and equipment, etc.), (iii) value of clothing and disposable diapers for infant not yet born. Since items purchased for persons outside the household are reported here and not under the specific goods category, it represents an intended shortfall in the amounts reported in other categories.

Persons Outside household:

This includes expenditures on

Money gifts and contributions
Other gifts, e.g. flowers, clothing, toys

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section N. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, N01, questions 11 and 12.

NOTE:

Since items purchased for persons outside the household are reported here, and not under the specific goods category, it represents an intended shortfall in the amounts reported in other categories.

Money Gifts and Contributions:

This includes money gifts and contributions to

Persons living inside Canada
Persons living outside Canada

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section N. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, N01 question 11.

Other Gifts, e.g. Flowers, Clothing, Toys:*SOURCE:*

FEX2 (schedule) Section G. Clothing Expenditures in 1992, G03, questions 1 to 10.

FEX2 (schedule) Section N. Personal Income Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, N01, question 12.

NOTE:

Since items purchased for persons outside the household are reported here, and not under the specific goods category, it represents an intended shortfall in the amounts reported in other categories.

Clothing and disposable diapers for infant not yet born are included here (G03, questions 1 to 10).

Charitable Organizations:

This includes gifts and contributions to

Religious organizations
Other charitable organizations

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section N. Personal Income Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, N01, questions 13 and 14.

Religious Organizations:

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section N. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, N01, question 13.

Other Charitable Organizations:

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section N. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, N01, question 14.

TOTAL CURRENT CONSUMPTION

This includes expenditures on

Food
Shelter
Household operation
Household furnishings and equipment
Clothing
Transportation
Health care
Personal care
Recreation
Reading materials and other printed matter
Education
Tobacco products and alcoholic beverages
Miscellaneous expenses

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Sections C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, N and P.

TOTAL EXPENDITURE

This includes all items included in **TOTAL CURRENT CONSUMPTION** plus

Personal taxes

Security

Gifts and contributions

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Sections C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N and P.

TOTAL VALUE OF ITEMS NOT PURCHASED

This includes the following items

Value of food not purchased
Value of other farm produce for household use
Value of gifts received

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section F. Food and Alcohol Expenses in 1992, F02, questions 1 and 2.

FEX2 (schedule) Section N. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, N01, questions 15 to 20.

FEX2 (schedule) Section O. Supplementary Information for Operators of Unincorporated Farms in 1992, O01, questions 1 to 3.

NOTE:

- value of gifts received refers to non-money gifts received from persons outside the household (flowers, clothing, toys, household furnishings and equipment, etc.). Money gifts are included in Other Money Receipts (field 99);
- the value of items not purchased are not part of the household budget, but likely reflects on the amount spent on categories within the budget.

Value of Food Not Purchased:

This includes the value of food

Home produced for household use
Farm produced for household use
Received as part of wages

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section F. Food and Alcohol Expenses in 1992, F02 questions 1 and 2.

FEX2 (schedule) Section O. Supplementary Information for Operators of Unincorporated Farms in 1992, O01 question 1.

Value of Gifts Received:

This includes the following items

- Furniture
- Household equipment
- Home entertainment equipment
- Other household durables
- Clothing
- Other non-money gifts

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section N. Personal Income, Taxes, Security, Gifts in 1992, N01, questions 15 to 20.

NOTE:

Money gifts are included in other money receipts.

ADDITIONAL VARIABLES**NET CHANGE IN LIQUID ASSETS:**

This includes changes in

- Cash held in banks, etc.
- Money owed to household
- Money deposited against future purchases
- Net contributions less withdrawals, RRSP
- Financial assets; net purchases less sales
- Sales of personal property not traded in
 - Real estate; home
 - Real estate; vacation home
 - Real estate; other property
- Investments in unincorporated business or farm

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section P. Change in Household Financial Position in 1992, P01, questions 1 to 14.

FEX2 (schedule) Section C. Shelter Expenses in 1992, C02 questions 1, 2, 3.2, 3.4, 3.6, 3.8, 3.10 and 3.12; C05 questions 3.1 and 6.1; C06 question 10; C07 questions 1.2 and 2.1; C11 questions 2.1, 3.1, 4, 5, 7.2, 10 to 13 and 15.2.

FEX2 (schedule) Section D. Expenses on Household Furnishings and Equipment in 1992, D01, question 12.

NOTE:

This field may be negative.

CASH HELD IN BANKS, ETC.:

This includes changes in

- Cash held in banks
- Savings accounts
- Trusts and loan companies
- Cash on hand
- Guaranteed investment certificates

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section P. Change in Household Financial Position in 1992, P01, question 1.

NOTE:

For household with extreme values in this field, data were changed while maintaining the same total change in assets.

This field may be negative.

MONEY OWED TO HOUSEHOLD:

This includes changes in

- Loans made - less repayments to persons other than members of the household

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section P. Change in Household Financial Position in 1992, P01, questions 2 and 3.

NOTE:

For household with extreme values in this field, data were changed while maintaining the same total change in assets.

This field may be negative.

FINANCIAL ASSETS: NET PURCHASES LESS SALES:

This includes net purchases and sales of:

Canada Savings Bonds, other Government of Canada bonds, and other bonds
Publicly traded stocks and mutual fund shares (include brokerage costs)
Shares in investment clubs, etc.

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section P. Change in Household Financial Position in 1992, P01, questions 6 to 8.

NOTE:

This field may be negative.

NET CHANGE IN DEBT:

This includes money owed by household on:

Instalment payment plan
Lines of credits
Student loans
Credit cards and charge accounts
Rents
Taxes
Other outstanding bills

SOURCE:

FEX2 (schedule) Section P. Change in Household Financial Position in 1992, P02, questions 2, 4, 11 and 14 to 19.

NOTE:

This field may be negative.

Part 4

TECHNICAL DESCRIPTIONS

SAMPLE DESIGN AND IMPLICATIONS

The 1992 Family Expenditure Survey (FAMEX) was a multistage stratified clustered sample selected from the Labour Force Survey sampling frame. The sampling methodology was the same as employed in the Labour Force Survey.¹

The sample is designed to represent persons living in private households in the 10 provinces as well as Whitehorse and Yellowknife for which separate CPIs are published. (see record layout field 4), with the following exceptions:

- residents of Indian Reserves;
- patients and inmates living full-time in collective households such as old age homes, penal institutions, and hospitals;
- families of official representatives of foreign countries.

Excluded from this file are part-year households (see the section on the "Treatment of Changes During Reference Year" below) and all records from Whitehorse and Yellowknife.

Because of varying sampling and response ratios each record on file has a weight attached to it. The FAMEX unit weight is explained in greater detail in the variable description section. Each variable on the file must be multiplied by the weight in order to produce valid statistical estimates of population parameters such as means, medians, modes, estimated numbers and aggregates.

The appropriateness of using these sample survey weights in regression analysis is a complex issue. A useful summary of the issue is presented in DuMouchel and Duncan (1983) "Using Sample Survey Weights in Multiple Regression Analysis of Stratified Samples". *Journal of the American Statistical Association* Volume 78, September 1983, pp 535-543.

Since a multistage stratified clustered sample design was employed, standard error estimates based on the usual simple random formula generally underestimate the true standard errors. Information necessary to estimate the standard errors are not given on this file. However, as an illustration of the differences, tables of standard errors have been calculated and are included in this documentation in Appendix A. The table includes standard errors of averages calculated

¹ A detailed explanation of the Labour Force Survey sampling frame can be found in the *Methodology of the Canadian Labour Force Survey, 1984-1990* Statistics Canada Catalogue No. 71-526.

allowing for the complexity of the sample design. For further information see the uncatalogued paper "An Investigation of Variance Estimation in Family Expenditure Surveys" and associated bibliography.

Most regression programs are not capable of considering design effects, even if the relevant information were available. However, generalized programs such as SAS, BMDP and SPSS produce coefficients using weighted least squares. The standard errors calculated by SPSS are much too low because the sum of the weights is used for the degrees of freedom. This can be corrected by dividing the weight on each record by the sum of the weights and multiplying by the sample size. This transformation will produce standard errors equivalent to those produced by SAS and BMDP.

DATA COLLECTION

The survey was conducted in the same manner as earlier surveys of family expenditure. The interviewer was first required to list all members of the household at the time of the survey plus any additional persons who were part of the household during the reference year. Then the individuals that composed the household during the reference year and the number of weeks they were eligible members were determined. The interviewer then completed a detailed questionnaire for each household. (A facsimile of the Schedule (FEX 2) was sent with the tape.)

The collection of expenditures by recall and reference to records for the previous year imposes a considerable task on both the interviewer and the respondent, necessitating lengthy interviews and frequently more than one visit in order to obtain complete information. It is considered that the calendar year provides boundaries which are apt to be more clearly defined in the respondent's mind than any other 12-month period. Purchases of large items, automobiles, chesterfield suites, etc., may be recalled fairly readily. This is also the case with rent, property taxes and monthly payments on mortgages. Food expenditure, which comprises one seventh of the average budget, can be estimated in terms of weekly or monthly expenses. Expenses on smaller items, which are purchased at regular intervals, are usually estimated on the basis of amount and frequency of purchase. The accuracy of other expenditures, such as those for clothing or materials for home repairs, depends upon the ability of the respondent to remember individual purchases, at a considerable level of detail, or his willingness to consult records such as cancelled cheques, receipts, contractual agreements and other documents.

USER GUIDE TO CONCEPTS

In using data from the Survey of Family Expenditures in 1992 (FAMEX) on this file, particularly in conjunction with data from the Surveys of Consumer Finances (SCF), the user should have regard to the following:

- differences in the concepts and definitions used in FAMEX and SCF;
- the treatment of changes in household composition, location, tenure and type of dwelling, etc., for FAMEX;
- part-year households and the significance of their exclusion from the file.

HOUSEHOLD

Household is defined as a person or a group of persons occupying one dwelling unit. The number of households will therefore be equal to the number of occupied dwellings. The person or persons occupying a private dwelling form a private household. Never married sons or daughters living with their parents are considered as part of their parents' household. In the great majority of cases the members of households of two or more are related by blood, marriage or adoption and are thus consistent with the "economic family" definition employed in Surveys of Consumer Finances (a group of individuals sharing a common dwelling unit and related by blood, marriage or adoption). The definition of family employed by the population census restricts the family to a husband and wife (with or without children who have never been married, regardless of age) or a parent with one or more children never married, living in the same dwelling. Individual or one-person households are financially independent persons living alone or as roomers.

Since this survey covers a full calendar year rather than one point in time, membership for the year was reconstructed. In addition to persons who were members of the current household for 52 weeks in 1992, the household also includes household membership time for a) persons who were members for only part of the year and have left, and b) persons who had lived elsewhere before joining the current household but not with a household still in existence.

COMPARABILITY:

Household Characteristics: The unit of observation for previous Surveys of Family Expenditure was the "spending unit" - a group of people living in the same dwelling who depend on a common or pooled income for major expenses or one financially independent individual living alone. The 1990 survey abandoned this concept in favour of private household units.

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN FAMEX AND SCF IN THE CONCEPTS AND DEFINITIONS

- The family unit is defined differently in the two surveys. See definition of household above.
- There are differences in the treatment of the composition of the household or family unit. The family expenditure surveys reconstruct the household as it existed during the year, the Surveys of Consumer Finances (income surveys) consider the family unit as it is constituted at the time of the interview.
- Differences in the treatment of income receipts and income tax. (See the Variable Descriptions Section).
- Differences in population covered (for example persons in religious institutions).

A non-catalogue publication discussing differences between the Survey of Family Expenditures and the Survey of Consumer Finances entitled "Income of Spending Units and Economic Families: A Study of Concepts and Relationships" is available on request from the Family Expenditure Surveys Section, Household Surveys Division, Statistics Canada.

TREATMENT OF CHANGES DURING REFERENCE YEAR

Household Composition:

The specific rules adopted in reconstructing the household as it existed during the year, has at least 3 consequences:

- some records include part-year as well as full-year members;
- some records are for part-year households (i.e. comprises only part-year members);
- some records are formed by merging records for persons who formed separate households for part of the year.

Part-year Persons

Incomes and expenditures are reported only for the period they are a member. Their presence and significance can be determined by the field 'number of person weeks a member'.

Part-year Households

They included households and individuals who were, for part of the survey year, members of other households, immigrant families and individuals who arrived during the year and also Canadians who returned from living abroad or who were members of collective households. Their records are not contained on this file. Their importance is discussed in "Family Expenditure in Canada, 1992" (62-555).

Merged Records

If, for example, both persons prior to marriage were one-person households their records when separate can be combined with their joint record when married to provide a single record for the full-year. Such a record may not contain part-year members, but it can have implications for some of classifications and expenditures, e.g., a unit classified as homeowner for the full-year may report expenditure on rent.

Location:

According to the survey, the following percentage of households moved during the year:

	Homeowners	Renters	Mixed Tenure	Total
Moved	13.24	61.86	24.90	100.00
Moved in same area (city)	8.12	46.57	16.08	70.76
Moved from a different area	5.12	15.29	8.83	29.24

Moving is therefore an important consideration for tenants and mixed tenure, but only for mixed tenure is moving from a different area significant. Most of the housing characteristics refer to the dwelling (or living quarters) occupied at December 31, 1992, so that for renters in particular the link between housing characteristics and expenditures, particularly rent and water, fuel and electricity could be somewhat tenuous.

Tenure:

Changes in tenure (Mixed tenure) during the year are only reported by about 3.5% of households; that is from renting to homeownership or vice versa. These households are identified in the class of tenure field (field 12). Changes with respect to mortgage status for homeowners or status change from regular renter to other type of renter are not identified as such, and their status is simply given as at December 31, 1992.

Appendix A
LIST OF SUMMARY TABLES

These tables show information before and after the reweighting, which was done to safeguard the identity of respondents.

Table

- 1 **Average Expenditure by Region/Province**
 Part A - Publication data
 Part B - Public use tape data
- 2 **Average Expenditure by Household Income**
 Part A - Publication data
 Part B - Public use tape data
- 3 **Average Expenditure by Size of Area of Residence**
 Part A - Publication data
 Part B - Public use tape data
- 4 **Standard Errors of Average Expenditure by Household Income**
 - Publication data
- 5 **Aggregates and Averages Using Weights from the microdata file**

Appendix B

1992 DETAILED EXPENDITURE ITEMS

*** 1000-1572 Food
 *** 1000-1520 Food purchased from stores
 1000 Locally and on day trips
 1520 While on trips overnight or longer
 1530-1532 Board paid to private households
 1530 Board paid by hhd members including roomers
 1532 While on trips overnight or longer
 *** 1560-1572 Food purchased from restaurants etc.
 1560-1563 Locally and on day trips
 1560 At work
 1561 At school
 1562 Other meals out
 1563 Between-meal food
 1570-1572 While on trips overnight or longer
 1570 On a job
 1571 At school & college
 1572 On vacation & other trips
 *** 2000-2131 Shelter
 *** 2000-2096 Principal accommodation
 *** 2000-2002 Rented living quarters
 *** 2000 Rent
 2001 Tenants' maintenance, repairs & alterations
 2002 Tenants' insurance premiums
 *** 2010-2080 Owned living quarters
 *** 2010-2049 Maintenance, repairs & replacements
 2020 Contract and labour cost
 2010 Outdoor patios, fences & driveways
 2011 Exterior walls
 2012 Painting (interior & exterior)
 2013 Wall papering
 2014 Other interior walls & ceiling
 2015 Carpentry (including wooden flooring)
 2016-2017 Electrical systems
 2016 Replacements
 2017 Repairs & maintenance
 2018-2021 Mechanical systems
 2018-2019 Plumbing
 2018 Replacement of fixtures
 2019 Repairs & maintenance
 2020-2021 Heating & air conditioning
 2020 Replacement of equipment
 2021 Repairs & maintenance
 2022 Complete re-roofing
 2023 Eavestroughing & other roof repair
 2024-2025 Hard surface flooring & carpeting
 2024 Replacement of carpeting
 2025 Repairs & maintenance
 2026-2029 Other replacements & repairs
 2026 Replacement built-in appliances
 2027 Caulking & weather stripping
 2028 Other replacements
 2029 Other repairs and maintenance

*** Included as an item on the 1982, 1984, 1986, 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file.

2020 Included as an item on the 1984, 1986, 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file only.

&&& Included as an item on the 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file only.

Included as an item on the 1992 public-use microdata file only.

1992 DETAILED EXPENDITURE ITEMS

000	2030-2049	Materials
	2030	Outdoor patios, fences & driveways
	2031	Exterior walls
	2032	Painting (interior & exterior)
	2033	Wall papering
	2034	Other interior walls & ceiling repairs
	2035	Carpentry (including wooden flooring)
	2036-2037	Electrical systems
	2036	Replacements
	2037	Repairs & maintenance
	2038-2041	Mechanical systems
	2038-2039	Plumbing
	2038	Replacement of fixtures
	2039	Repairs & maintenance
	2040-2041	Heating & air conditioning
	2040	Replacement of equipment
	2041	Repairs & maintenance
	2042	Complete re-roofing
	2043	Eavestroughing & other roof repair
	2044-2045	Hard surface flooring & carpeting
	2044	Replacement of carpeting
	2045	Repairs & maintenance
	2046-2049	Other replacements & repairs
	2046	Replacement built-in appliances
	2047	Caulking & weather stripping
	2048	Other replacements
	2049	Other repairs and maintenance
	2050-2069	Maintenance, repairs and replacements
	2050	Contract, labour and material cost
	2050	Outdoor patios, fences & driveways
	2051	Exterior walls
	2052	Painting (interior & exterior)
	2053	Wall papering
	2054	Other interior walls & ceiling repairs
	2055	Carpentry (including wooden flooring)
	2056-2057	Electrical systems
	2056	Replacements
	2057	Repairs & maintenance
	2058-2061	Mechanical systems
	2058-2059	Plumbing
	2058	Replacement of fixtures
	2059	Repairs & maintenance
	2060-2061	Heating & air conditioning
	2060	Replacement of equipment
	2061	Repairs & maintenance
	2062	Complete re-roofing
	2063	Eavestroughing & other roof repair
	2064-2065	Hard surface flooring & carpeting
	2064	Replacement of carpeting
	2065	Repairs & maintenance
	2066-2069	Other replacements & repairs
	2066	Replacement built-in appliances
	2067	Caulking & weather stripping
	2068	Other replacements
	2069	Other repairs and maintenance

*** Included as an item on the 1982, 1984, 1986, 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file.

000 Included as an item on the 1984, 1986, 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file only.

888 Included as an item on the 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file only.

Included as an item on the 1992 public-use microdata file only.

1992 DETAILED EXPENDITURE ITEMS

	2070	Condominium charges
***	2071	Property taxes
***	2072	Homeowners insurance premiums
***	2073-2074	Mortgage interest
	2073	First mortgage
	2074	Second mortgage
	2075-2080	Other expenditures
	2075	Commissions for sale of real estate
	2076	Legal fees related to accommodation
	2077	Mortgage insurance premiums
	2078-2080	Other expenses
	2078	Appraisals, surveying, mortgage penalty
	2080	Transfer taxes
***	2090-2096	Water, fuel and electricity
***	2090	Water
***	2091	Fuel oil and other liquid fuel
***	2092	Piped gas
***	2093-2095	Other fuels
	2093	Bottled gas
	2094	Fuel wood
	2095	Other fuel and heating costs
***	2096	Electricity
***	2100-2131	Other accommodation
	2100-2117	Owned vacation home
	2100	Maintenance, repairs & replacements
	2101	Property taxes and sewage charges
	2102	Insurance premiums
	2103	Mortgage interest
	2110	Water & fuel
	2116	Electricity
	2117	Other expenses
***	2120-2123	Traveller accommodation
	2120	Hotels
	2121	Motels
	2122-2123	Other traveller accommodation
	2122	Campgrounds
	2123	Tourist homes & other accommodation
	2130	Rented vacation homes
	2131	Other accommodation away from home
***	2200-2283	Household operation
***	2200-2205	Communications
***	2200-2204	Telephone
	2200	Purchase of telephones etc.
&&&	2201-2204	Telephone services
	2201	Installation and repairs
@@@	2202	Basic charge
	2203	Other local charges
@@@	2204	Long distance toll charges
	2205	Postal & other communication services (ex. parcels)
***	2210-2213	Child care
	2210-2212	Child care (excluding 2213)
	2210	Day-care centres & day nurseries
	2211	Other child care outside the home
	2212	Week-day child care in the home
	2213	Other child care in the home
	2220	Domestic & other custodial services

*** Included as an item on the 1982, 1984, 1986, 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file.

@@@ Included as an item on the 1984, 1986, 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file only.

&&& Included as an item on the 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file only.

Included as an item on the 1992 public-use microdata file only.

1992 DETAILED EXPENDITURE ITEMS

***	2230-2234	Pet expenses
	2230	Canned dog and cat food
	2231	Other dog and cat food
	2232	Other pet food
	2233	Purchase of pets & related goods
	2234	Veterinarian and other services
***	2240-2250	Household cleaning supplies
	2240-2242	Detergent & soap (excluding personal care)
	2240	Laundry detergent (including soap)
	2241	Liquid detergent (excluding laundry)
	2242	Automatic-dishwasher detergent
	2243-2246	Cleaning and polishing preparations
	2243	Toilet-bowl cleaner
	2244	Cleaning and scouring powders
	2245	Polishes and waxes
	2246	Other cleaning & polishing supplies
	2247-2250	Chemical specialties
	2247	Bleach
	2248	Fabric softeners
	2249	Disinfectants and deodorizers
	2250	Other chemical specialties
***	2260-2268	Paper, plastic & foil household supplies
	2260	Paper towels
	2261	Facial and bathroom tissue
	2262	Greeting cards and postcards
	2263	Stationery (excl. school supplies)
	2264	Gift-wrap paper
	2265	Other paper supplies
	2266	Plastic garbage bags
	2267	Other plastic supplies
	2268	Foil supplies
&&&	2270-2275	Horticultural goods & services
	2270	Seeds
	2271	Nursery & greenhouse stock (shrubs,trees)
	2272	Potted plants, cut flowers, etc.
	2273	Herbicides, insecticides & rodenticides
	2274	Fertilizers, soil, & soil conditioners
	2275	Horticultural services & snow removal
	2280-2283	Other household supplies
	2280	Electric light bulbs and tubes
	2281	Dry-cell batteries
	2282	Office-type supplies n.e.s.
	2283	Other supplies
***	2300-2498	Household furnishings and equipment
***	2300-2344	Household furnishings
***	2300-2318	Furniture
	2300-2302	Upholstered furniture
	2300	Convertible sofas
	2301	Chesterfields (including matching chairs)
	2302	Other upholstered furniture
	2303-2309	Wooden furniture
	2303	Bedroom furniture
	2304	Living room furniture
	2305	Dining room furniture
	2306	Kitchen furniture
	2307-2308	Other indoor wooden furniture
	2307	Bookcases, wall units, desks,etc.
	2308	Other eg. nursery & bathroom,etc.
	2309	Outdoor furniture

*** Included as an item on the 1982, 1984, 1986, 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file.

@@@ Included as an item on the 1984, 1986, 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file only.

&&& Included as an item on the 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file only.

Included as an item on the 1992 public-use microdata file only.

1992 DETAILED EXPENDITURE ITEMS

2311-2313	Metal & other furniture
2311	Dining room and kitchen furniture
2312	Other indoor furniture
2313	Outdoor furniture
2318	Springs, mattresses, bases and frames
*** 2320-2329	Household textiles & related materials
2320	Material (for curtains, draperies etc.)
2321-2323	Window coverings
2321	Curtains
2322	Draperies
2323	Other (shades & blinds)
2324-2326	Bedding
2324	Sheets and pillow cases
2326	Other bedding
2327	Tablecloths, napkins, etc.
2328	Towels, washcloths, bathmats, etc.
2329	Other household textiles
2330	Room-size and area rugs and mats
2340-2344	Art, antiques and decorative ware
2340	Mirror and picture frames
2341	Art goods & decorative ware
2342	Original works of art
2343	Antiques
2344	Glass mirrors
*** 2360-2483	Household equipment
*** 2360-2403	Household appliances
2360-2363	Air conditioning & refrigeration
2360	Room air cond. portable humid./dehumid.
2362	Refrigerators & refrigerators-freezers
2363	Freezers
2370-2375	Appliances for cooking & warming food
2370	Cooking stoves and ranges
2371	Microwave ovens & convection ovens
2374	Gas barbecues
2375	Other for cooking & warming food
2380	Electric appliances for food preparations
2390-2393	Appliances for laundry
2390	Washing machines
2391	Clothes dryers
2393	Electric irons
2400-2403	Other electric equipment & appliances
2400	Vacuum cleaners & rug cleaning equipment
2401	Automatic dishwashers
2402	Electric sewing machines
2403	Other electric equipment & appliances
2410	Portable electric lamps
2420-2423	Non-electric kitchen & cooking equipment
2420	Cooking utensils
2421	Food preparation utensils
2422	Food storage utensils
2423	Hand operated kitchen tools etc.
2430-2434	Tableware & flatware
2430	Precious metal
2431	Stainless steel & other metal
2432	China, porcelain & other ceramic
2433	Glass and crystal
2434	Other (excl. disposable)

*** Included as an item on the 1982, 1984, 1986, 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file.

@@@ Included as an item on the 1984, 1986, 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file only.

\$\$\$ Included as an item on the 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file only.

Included as an item on the 1992 public-use microdata file only.

1992 DETAILED EXPENDITURE ITEMS

2440-2442	Home and workshop tools & equipment
2440	Power driven hand tools
2441	Other power tools & equipment
2442	Other tools and equipment
2450-2454	Lawn, garden & snow-removal tools & equipment
2450	Lawn & garden tractors and tillers
2451	Power lawn-mowers
2452	Snow-blowers
2453-2454	Other lawn & garden tools & equipment
2453	Other power tools & equipment
2454	Other tools & equipment (including parts)
2461-2470	Other household equipment
2461	Brooms, brushes & mops
2462	Calculators
2463	Typewriters
2464	Non-electric laundry equipment
2466	Luggage
2467-2470	All other household equipment
2467	Curtain rods, tracks, etc.
2468	Home security equipment
2469	Clocks, timers, kitchen scales etc.
2470	Miscellaneous household equipment
2480-2483	Attachments & parts purchased separately
2480	Major household appliances
2483	Other household furnishings & equipment
*** 2490-2498	Services related to furnishings & equipment
2490-2492	Rental of furnishings & equipment
2490	Rental of heating equipment
2492	Furnishings & equipment incl. household appliances
2493-2495	Maintenance & repairs
2493	Furnishings
2494-2495	Equipment
2494	Major household appliances
2495	Other equipment
2497	Home security services
2498	Other services (eg. making of draperies)
*** 2500-2879	Clothing
*** 2500-2583	Women's wear (14 years & over)
2500-2504	Coats & jackets
2500	Leather coats & jackets
2501	Fur coats & jackets
2502	Winter-weight coats & jackets
2503	Raincoats (including all-weather coats)
2504	Other light-weight coats & jackets
2510-2511	Suits & dresses
2510	Suits (including pant suits)
2511	Dresses
2520-2526	Sportswear
2520	Jeans
2521	Pants & shorts (excluding jeans)
2522	Skirts
2523	Blouses & shirts
2524	T-shirts & other tops
2526	Sweaters
2530-2532	Active sportswear
2530	Skiwear
2531	Beachwear
2532	Other active sportswear
2540	Other specialized clothing

*** Included as an item on the 1982, 1984, 1986, 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file.

@@@ Included as an item on the 1984, 1986, 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file only.

&&& Included as an item on the 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file only.

Included as an item on the 1992 public-use microdata file only.

1992 DETAILED EXPENDITURE ITEMS

2550-2554	Lingerie, hosiery & sleepwear
2550	Foundation garments
2551	Lingerie
2552	Hosiery
2553	Sleepwear
2554	Loungewear
2560-2563	Other apparel & accessories
2560	Gloves & mitts
2561	Headwear & scarves
2562	Belts, handbags & wallets
2563	Other accessories
2570-2572	Jewellery
2570	Watches
2571	Precious jewellery
2572	Other jewellery (including costume)
2580-2583	Footwear
2580	Shoes & fashion boots
2581	Insulated boots, work & hiking boots
2582	Athletic shoes
2583	Other footwear
*** 2590-2663	Girl's wear (4-13 years)
2590-2595	Outerwear
2590	Skiwear
2591	Leather coats & jackets
2592	Fur coats & jackets
2593	Winter-weight coats & jackets
2594	Raincoats (including all-weather coats)
2595	Other light-weight coats & jackets
2600-2601	Suits & dresses
2600	Suits (including pant suits)
2601	Dresses
2610-2611	Pants (including shorts)
2610	Jeans
2611	Other pants
2620-2622	Blouses, t-shirts & sweaters
2620	Blouses & shirts
2621	T-shirts & other tops
2622	Sweaters
2630-2634	Underwear, sleepwear, hosiery etc.
2630	Foundation garments
2631	Lingerie
2632	Hosiery
2633	Sleepwear
2634	Loungewear
2640-2650	Other apparel, accessories & jewellery
2640	Skirts
2641	Beachwear
2642	Other active sportswear
2643	Other specialized clothing
2644	Gloves & mitts
2645	Headwear & scarves
2646	Belts, handbags & wallets
2647	Other accessories
2648	Watches
2649	Precious jewellery
2650	Other jewellery
2660-2663	Footwear
2660	Shoes & fashion boots
2661	Insulated boots, work & hiking boots
2662	Athletic shoes
2663	Other footwear

*** Included as an item on the 1982, 1984, 1986, 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file.

^^^ Included as an item on the 1984, 1986, 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file only.

&&& Included as an item on the 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file only.

Included as an item on the 1992 public-use microdata file only.

1992 DETAILED EXPENDITURE ITEMS

***	2670-2753	Men's wear (14 years & over)
	2670-2673	Coats & jackets
	2670	Leather or fur coats & jackets
	2671	Winter-weight coats & jackets
	2672	Raincoats (including all-weather coats)
	2673	Other light-weight coats & jackets
	2680-2681	Suits & sport jackets
	2680	Suits
	2681	Sport jackets & blazers
	2690-2691	Pants
	2690	Jeans
	2691	Other pants (including shorts)
	2700-2706	Furnishings
	2700	Dress shirts
	2701-2702	Sport shirts
	2701	Woven sport shirts
	2702	Knitted sport shirts
	2703	Sweaters
	2704	Socks
	2705	Underwear
	2706	Pyjamas & loungewear
	2710-2711	Active sportswear
	2710	Skiwear
	2711	Other active sportswear
	2720	Other specialized clothing
	2730-2733	Other apparel & accessories
	2730	Gloves & mitts
	2731	Neckties
	2732	Belts and wallets
	2733	Other accessories
	2740-2742	Jewellery
	2740	Watches
	2741	Precious jewellery
	2742	Other jewellery
	2750-2753	Footwear
	2750	Shoes & dress boots
	2751	Insulated boots, work & hiking boots
	2752	Athletic shoes
	2753	Other footwear
***	2760-2813	Boy's wear (4-13 years)
	2760-2766	Outerwear
	2760	Skiwear
	2761	Leather or fur coats & jackets
	2762	Winter-weight-coats & jackets
	2763	Raincoats (incl. all-weather coats)
	2764	Other light-weight coats & jackets
	2765	Suits
	2766	Sport jackets & blazers
	2770-2771	Pants (including shorts)
	2770	Jeans
	2771	Other pants (including shorts)
	2780-2783	Shirts, t-shirts & sweaters
	2780	Dress shirts
	2781-2782	Sport shirts
	2781	Woven sport shirts
	2782	Knitted sport shirts
	2783	Sweaters

*** Included as an item on the 1982, 1984, 1986, 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file.

@@@ Included as an item on the 1984, 1986, 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file only.

&&& Included as an item on the 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file only.

Included as an item on the 1992 public-use microdata file only.

1992 DETAILED EXPENDITURE ITEMS

2790-2792	Underwear, sleepwear, loungewear & socks
2790	Socks
2791	Underwear
2792	Pyjamas & loungewear
2800-2808	Other apparel, accessories & jewellery
2800	Other active sportswear
2801	Other specialized clothing
2802	Gloves & mitts
2803	Neckties
2804	Belts & wallets
2805	Other accessories
2806	Matches
2807	Precious jewellery
2808	Other jewellery
2810-2813	Footwear
2810	Shoes & dress boots
2811	Insulated boots, work & hiking boots
2812	Athletic shoes
2813	Other footwear
*** 2820-2850	Infants' wear (under 4 years)
2820-2825	Daywear
2820	Coats, jackets & snow suits
2821	Dresses, jumpers & suits
2822	Blouses, shirts & t-shirts
2823	Skirts, slacks, shorts & beachwear
2824	Socks, other hosiery & underwear
2825	Sweaters, headwear & mittens
2830	Sleepwear
2840	Other infants' wear
2850	Footwear
*** 2860-2879	Clothing material, notions & services
2860-2864	Clothing material (ex. household textile)
2860	Yarn (excluding craft)
2861	Suitings and coatings
2862	Dress material
2864	Other clothing material
2865	Notions
*** 2870-2879	Clothing services
2870	Dressmaking & tailoring
2871	Clothing storage
*** 2872-2874	Laundry & dry-cleaning
2872	Laundry service
2873	Dry-cleaning service
2874	Self service laundry & dry-cleaning
2876-2878	Other maintenance & repair of clothing
2876	Apparel (ex. laundry & dry-cleaning)
2877	Matches & other jewellery
2878	Footwear
2879	Other clothing services
*** 2900-2965	Transportation
*** 2900-2949	Private transportation
*** 2900-2904	Purchase of automobiles & trucks
2900	Automobiles
2901	Trucks (including vans)
2903-2904	Separate sale of automobiles & trucks
2903	Separate sale of automobiles
2904	Separate sale of trucks

*** Included as an item on the 1982, 1984, 1986, 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file.

@@@ Included as an item on the 1984, 1986, 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file only.

&&& Included as an item on the 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file only.

Included as an item on the 1992 public-use microdata file only.

1992 DETAILED EXPENDITURE ITEMS

2910-2911	Purchase of automotive accessories
2910	Automobile radios & tape players
2911	Other accessories & attachments
2915-2923	Rented & leased automobiles & trucks
2915-2922	Rented automobiles & trucks
2915-2918	Automobiles
2915	Rental fees (including basic insurance)
2916	Optional insurance charges
2917	Gas & other fuels
2918	Other expenses
2919-2922	Trucks (including vans)
2919	Rental fees (including basic insurance)
2920	Optional insurance charges
2921	Gas & other fuels
2922	Other expenses
2923	Leasing fees for automobiles & trucks
*** 2930-2949	Operation of automobiles & trucks
*** 2930	Automotive fuels
2932	Tires
2933	Batteries
2934	Other maintenance & repair supplies
@@@ 2935-2939	Maintenance & repair jobs
2935	Oil changes & lubrication
2936	Tune-ups
2937	Other mechanical & electrical
2938	Body (including painting)
2939	Other maintenance & repair
2940-2942	Parking and garage rent
2940	At dwelling (not included in rent)
2941-2942	Other parking
2941	Regular
2942	Other parking costs
2943	Driving lessons
2944-2945	Drivers' licenses and tests
2944	Drivers' licenses
2945	Drivers' tests
@@@ 2947	Private & public insurance premiums
2948	Registration fees (excluding government insurance)
2949	Other operation services
*** 2950-2965	Public transportation
*** 2950-2954	Local & commuter transportation
2950	Household movers, storage, & delivery
2951	City bus, subway, street car
2952	Commuter bus & train
2953	Local taxi service
2954	Other local transportation
*** 2960-2965	Inter-city transportation
2960	Household movers & storage
@@@ 2961	Air
2962	Rail
2963	Highway bus
2964	Other passenger transportation
2965	Other inter-city delivery services
*** 3000-3063	Health care
*** 3000-3053	Direct costs to household
### 3000	Health care supplies
*** 3001-3002	Medicinal & pharmaceutical products
@@@ 3001	Prescribed
3002	Other
3011	Physicians care

*** Included as an item on the 1982, 1984, 1986, 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file.

@@@ Included as an item on the 1984, 1986, 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file only.

Included as an item on the 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file only.

*** Included as an item on the 1992 public-use microdata file only.

1992 DETAILED EXPENDITURE ITEMS

***	3020-3023	Eye-care goods & services
###	3020	Eye glasses
###	3021	Contact lenses
	3023	Other eye-care goods
	3030	Other health-care goods
***	3040-3042	Dental care
	3040	Orthodontic & periodontic procedures
	3041	Prescription & fitting of dentures
###	3042	Other dental procedures
###	3050-3053	Hospital & other health care services
	3050	Hospital care
###	3051-3053	Other health care services
###	3051	Other health care practitioners
	3052	Weight/smoking control program
	3053	Other medical services
***	3060-3063	Health insurance premiums
@@@	3060	Public hospital & medical plans
@@@	3061-3063	Private health care plans
###	3061	Supplementary coverage (including drug)
	3062	Dental plans (separate policy)
	3063	Accident & disability insurance
***	3100-3153	Personal care
***	3100-3140	Personal care supplies & equipment
***	3100-3114	Toilet preparations & cosmetics
	3100	Creams & lotions
	3101-3103	Make-up preparations
	3101	Eye make-up
	3102	Lip preparations
	3103	Other make-up
	3104-3105	Fragrance preparations
	3104	Perfumes, toilet water & colognes
	3105	Other fragrance preparations
	3106-3109	Hair preparations
	3106	Hair conditioners & creme rinses
	3107	Shampoos
	3108	Home permanents, hair tints & dyes
	3109	Other hair preparations
	3110	Manicuring preparations
	3111	Personal deodorants
	3112-3113	Shaving preparations
	3112	Shaving cream & soap
	3113	Pre-shave & after-shave products
	3114	Other toilet preparations & cosmetics
	3120-3121	Oral hygiene products
	3120	Toothpaste
	3121	Other oral hygiene products
	3122	Toilet & other personal soap
	3123	Razors & razor blades
	3124	Disposable diapers
	3130-3131	Personal care electric equipment
	3130	Electric hair-styling equipment
	3131	Other electric equipment
	3140	Other personal care supplies & equipment
***	3150-3153	Personal care services
	3150-3151	Hair washing, cutting & styling services
	3150	Men's hair
	3151	Women's hair
	3152	Other hair grooming services
	3153	Other personal grooming services
***	3200-3370	Recreation
***	3200-3271	Recreation equipment & associated services

*** Included as an item on the 1982, 1984, 1986, 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file.

@@@ Included as an item on the 1984, 1986, 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file only.

&&& Included as an item on the 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file only.

Included as an item on the 1992 public-use microdata file only.

1992 DETAILED EXPENDITURE ITEMS

###	3200-3208	Sporting & athletic equipment
	3200	Golf
	3201	Raquet sports equipment
	3202	Ice hockey equipment (excluding skates)
	3203	Ice skates
	3204	Downhill skiing
	3205	Cross-country skiing
	3206	Fishing
	3207	Home exercise equipment
	3208	Other sporting & athletic equipment
	3209	Playground equipment incl. above-ground pool
@@@	3210-3229	Toys, games & hobby equipment
	3210-3212	Toys
	3210	Dolls (incl. clothing) & stuffed toys
	3211	Toy vehicles & construction toys etc.
	3212	Other toys
	3213	Sleighs, toboggans & children's vehicles
	3220-3229	Games & hobby equipment
	3220	Electronic games & parts
	3221	Handicraft kits
	3222	Handicraft materials
	3223	Artists' materials
	3224-3226	Computer equipment & supplies
	3224	Computer hardware
	3225	Computer software
	3226	Computer supplies
	3228-3229	Other games & recreation equipment
	3228	Other games & puzzles
	3229	Other recreation equipment
@@@	3230-3236	Photographic goods & services
	3230-3231	Cameras
	3230	35-millimetre cameras
	3231	Other cameras
	3232	Camera parts & accessories
	3233	Other photographic goods (excluding film)
	3234-3235	Film & processing
	3234	Films (excl. processing)
	3235	Film processing (incl. film)
	3236	Other photographic services
	3240-3242	Musical instruments, accessories & parts
	3240	Pianos & organs
	3241	Other musical instruments
	3242	Parts & accessories
	3250	Collectors' items (ex. works of art etc.)
	3260-3262	Camping & picnic equipment (excluding BBQs)
	3260	Tents, back packs, sleeping bags
	3262	Other camping & picnic equipment & accessories
	3270	Supplies & parts for recreational equipment
	3271	Rental, maintenance & repairs
***	3280-3298	Recreation vehicles & outboard motors
@@@	3280-3289	Purchase of recreation vehicles
###	3280	Bicycles, parts and accessories
	3281-3289	Other vehicles & outboard motors
	3281	Travel trailers
	3282	Tent trailers
	3283	Motorcycles
	3284	Snowmobiles
	3285	Motor homes
	3286	Truck campers

*** Included as an item on the 1982, 1984, 1986, 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file.

@@@ Included as an item on the 1984, 1986, 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file only.

&&& Included as an item on the 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file only.

Included as an item on the 1992 public-use microdata file only.

1992 DETAILED EXPENDITURE ITEMS

	3287	Boats (including canoes)
	3288	Other recreation vehicles
	3289	Outboard motors
	3290	Purchase of accessories & attachments
###	3291-3298	Operation of recreational vehicles
	3291	Bicycle maintenance & repairs
###	3292-3298	Other vehicle operation
	3292	Gasoline and other fuels
	3293	Maintenance & repair supplies & parts
	3294	Maintenance & repair jobs
	3295	Insurance premiums
	3296	Registration fees & licences
	3297-3298	Other operation services
	3297	Rental & leasing fees
	3298	Other expenses
***	3301-3318	Home-entertainment equipment & services
###	3301	Radio (including clock and telephone combinations)
###	3302	Audio components
###	3303	Audio combinations
###	3304	Pre-recorded audio tapes and phonograph records
###	3305	Compact discs
###	3306	Blank audio tapes
###	3307	Television sets (including combinations)
###	3308	Videotape recorders/players
###	3309	Videocameras/camcorders
###	3310	Television/video components
###	3311	Pre-recorded videotapes
###	3312	Blank videotapes
	3313	Other home-entertainment equipment
	3314	Parts purchased separately
###	3315	Rental of videotape recordings
###	3316	Rental of other home entertainment equipment
	3317	Maintenance and repair jobs
	3318	Other services re home entertainment equipment and supplies
***	3320-3370	Recreation services
***	3320-3326	Spectator-entertainment performances
###	3320	Motion picture showings
###	3321-3324	Live sports spectacles
	3321	Football
	3322	Hockey
	3323	Baseball
	3324	Other live sports spectacles
###	3325	Live staged performances (eg. concerts)
###	3326	Cablevision
###	3330-3351	Use of recreation facilities
###	3330-3338	Membership fees & dues for clubs etc.
	3330	Golfing
	3331	Bowling
	3333	Skiing
	3334	Racquet sports
	3335	Health clubs & recreation associations
	3337	Other sports facilities & services
	3338	Other recreation facilities
###	3340-3349	Fees for single usage
	3340	Golfing
	3341	Bowling
	3343	Skiing
	3344	Racquet sports
	3345	Health club & recreation associations
	3347	Other sports facilities & services

*** Included as an item on the 1982, 1984, 1986, 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file.

Included as an item on the 1984, 1986, 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file only.

Included as an item on the 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file only.

Included as an item on the 1992 public-use microdata file only.

1992 DETAILED EXPENDITURE ITEMS

	3348	Coin-operated amusement games, etc.
	3349	Other recreation facilities & services
	3350	Children's camps
###	3351	Admission to museums, exhibitions etc.
***	3360-3361	Package travel tours
	3360	Packages including meals
	3361	Packages excluding meals
	3362	Sightseeing tours & excursion packages
	3370	Other recreation services
***	3380-3386	Reading materials & other printed matter
	3380	Newspapers
	3381-3382	Magazines & periodicals
	3381	Subscriptions paid in 1992
	3382	Purchase of single copies
	3383-3384	Books & pamphlets (excluding school books)
	3383	Paper backed
	3384	Hard cover
	3385	Maps, music & other printed matter
	3386	Services: Duplicating, library fees & fines
***	3390-3400	Education
	3390-3392	Supplies
	3390	Nursery, elementary & secondary education
	3392	Post-secondary
	3393-3395	Textbooks
	3393	Nursery, elementary & secondary education
	3395	Post-secondary
***	3396-3398	Tuition fees
	3396	Nursery, elementary & secondary education
	3398	Post-secondary
	3399	Other lessons & courses (excluding driving)
	3400	Other education services
***	3500-3515	Tobacco products & alcoholic beverages
***	3500-3503	Tobacco products & smokers' supplies
	3500	Tobacco
	3501	Cigars & similar products
***	3502	Cigarettes
	3503	Matches & other smokers' supplies
***	3510-3515	Alcoholic beverages
***	3510-3512	Served on licensed premises
	3510	Beer
	3511	Wine & cider
	3512	Liquor
***	3513-3515	Purchased from stores
	3513	Beer
	3514	Wine & cider
	3515	Liquor
***	3600-3612	Miscellaneous
***	3600	Interest on personal loans
***	3601-3602	Expenses on other property
	3601	Interest
	3602	Other expenses n.e.s.
	3603	Legal services n.e.s.
	3604	Financial services: bank, tax advice, etc.
***	3605	Dues to unions & professional associations
	3606	Contributions & dues for social clubs etc.
***	3607	Government-run pool & lottery tickets
	3608	Other lottery, pool & raffle tickets
	3609	Forfeit of deposits, fines, money lost etc.
	3610	Tools & equipment purchased for work

*** Included as an item on the 1982, 1984, 1986, 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file.

@@@ Included as an item on the 1984, 1986, 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file only.

\$\$\$ Included as an item on the 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file only.

Included as an item on the 1992 public-use microdata file only.

1992 DETAILED EXPENDITURE ITEMS

	3611	Other miscellaneous services
	3612	Other miscellaneous goods
***	1000-3612	Total current consumption
***	3700-3703	Personal taxes
	3700	Income tax on 1992 income
	3701	Income tax on income received before 1992
	3702	Other personal taxes
	3703	Tax refunds
***	3710-3716	Security
***	3710	Life insurance premiums
	3711	Annuity contracts
***	3713	Unemployment insurance payments
***	3714-3716	Retirement & pension fund payments
***	3714	Canada & Quebec pension plan
***	3715	Other government
***	3716	Other (excluding RRSP)
***	3720-3724	Gifts and contributions
***	3720-3722	Persons outside household
###	3720-3721	Money gifts and contributions
	3720	Persons living inside Canada
	3721	Persons living outside Canada
***	3722	Other gifts eg. flowers, clothing, toys
***	3723-3724	Charitable organizations
***	3723	Religious organizations
***	3724	Other charitable organizations
***	1000-3724	Total expenditure
***	3800-3855	Total value of items not purchased
###	3800-3830	Value of food not purchased
	3800	Home produced for household use
	3820	Farm produced for household use
	3830	Received as part of wages
	3840	Value of other farm produce for household use
***	3850-3855	Value of gifts received
	3850	Furniture
	3851	Household equipment
	3852	Home entertainment equipment
	3853	Other household durables
	3854	Clothing
	3855	Other non-money gifts

*** Included as an item on the 1982, 1984, 1986, 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file.

Included as an item on the 1984, 1986, 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file only.

&&& Included as an item on the 1990 and 1992 public-use microdata file only.

Included as an item on the 1992 public-use microdata file only.

TABLE 1: AVERAGE EXPENDITURE BY REGION AND PROVINCE IN CANADA, 1992
PART A: PUBLICATION DATA

	CANADA	ATLANTIC PROVINCES	NEWFOUND-LAND	PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	NOVA SCOTIA	NEW BRUNSWICK	QUEBEC	ONTARIO	PRAIRIE PROVINCES	MANITOBA	SASKAT-CHEWAN	ALBERTA	BRITISH COLUMBIA
NUMBER OF FAMILIES IN SAMPLE	9,492	2,135	547	319	611	658	1,914	2,141	2,309	580	801	928	993
ESTIMATED NUMBER OF FAMILIES	9,792,908	784,420	173,018	44,337	317,783	249,282	2,599,461	3,587,468	1,609,066	380,421	343,590	885,055	1,212,493
INCOME BEFORE TAXES	46,076	39,664	40,411	37,476	39,957	39,160	41,784	50,986	44,793	41,298	38,866	48,596	46,603
OTHER MONEY RECEIPTS	1,191	607	328	353	794	608	420	1,753	1,147	948	1,265	1,187	1,617
NET CHANGE IN ASSETS/LIABILITIES	1,668	1,922	1,461	1,232	2,344	1,826	778	2,456	2,322	1,971	1,578	2,762	208
FOOD	5,686	5,284	6,029	5,488	4,981	5,116	5,626	5,877	5,397	5,092	4,791	5,763	5,898
SHELTER	8,102	5,831	5,356	6,202	6,459	5,294	6,876	9,900	6,744	6,410	5,964	7,190	8,679
PRINCIPAL ACCOMMODATION	7,624	5,439	4,945	5,753	6,063	4,930	6,480	9,306	6,329	5,997	5,495	6,796	8,230
RENTED LIVING QUARTERS	2,279	1,248	877	962	1,638	1,058	2,210	2,652	1,893	1,527	1,569	2,177	2,500
OWNED LIVING QUARTERS	3,912	2,426	2,054	2,772	2,716	2,254	2,940	5,100	3,044	3,089	2,416	3,268	4,594
WATER, FUEL AND ELECTRICITY	1,433	1,765	2,014	2,019	1,709	1,618	1,330	1,554	1,392	1,381	1,509	1,351	1,137
OTHER ACCOMMODATION	478	392	410	449	396	364	396	594	415	412	469	395	449
HOUSEHOLD OPERATION	1,974	1,971	1,933	2,015	1,999	1,956	1,635	2,186	2,056	1,846	1,909	2,203	1,967
HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS AND EQUIPMENT	1,372	1,260	1,411	1,227	1,142	1,312	1,174	1,526	1,275	1,081	1,098	1,426	1,545
HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS	699	563	708	579	513	524	588	786	654	515	526	764	829
HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT	593	634	664	592	559	716	521	643	535	498	496	567	650
SERVICES RELATED TO FURNISH & EQUIPMENT	80	64	40	56	70	73	65	96	85	68	77	96	66
CLOTHING	2,222	2,032	2,445	1,906	1,868	1,979	2,127	2,365	2,243	1,966	1,993	2,459	2,095
TRANSPORTATION	5,640	4,804	4,968	4,589	4,409	5,230	5,115	5,967	5,456	5,226	5,161	5,670	6,579
PRIVATE TRANSPORTATION	5,198	4,520	4,526	4,401	4,145	5,016	4,822	5,409	5,081	4,791	4,948	5,257	5,973
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	442	283	442	189	264	214	293	558	376	435	213	414	606
HEALTH CARE	867	803	768	992	803	793	818	726	1,035	811	864	1,198	1,206
PERSONAL CARE	844	800	865	814	778	779	791	919	833	755	749	899	778
RECREATION	2,300	1,978	2,013	1,840	1,875	2,110	1,926	2,414	2,554	1,909	1,969	3,058	2,635
READING MAT. & OTHER PRINTED	248	222	199	244	233	221	235	266	243	240	186	266	247
EDUCATION	430	393	570	305	301	403	322	519	434	408	419	450	419
TOBACCO PROD. & ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	1,410	1,363	1,601	884	1,472	1,143	1,365	1,469	1,343	1,403	1,198	1,374	1,454
MISCELLANEOUS	1,322	1,193	1,163	1,129	1,144	1,287	1,141	1,459	1,280	1,164	1,126	1,389	1,439
TOTAL CURRENT CONSUMPTION	32,416	27,934	29,321	27,637	27,463	27,623	29,152	35,592	30,892	28,311	27,429	33,346	34,941
PERSONAL TAXES	9,378	6,977	6,832	5,777	7,364	6,796	9,242	10,486	8,559	8,028	7,392	9,241	9,033
SECURITY	2,289	2,160	1,949	2,060	2,379	2,046	2,155	2,498	2,248	2,096	1,982	2,418	2,094
GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	1,464	1,219	1,183	1,407	1,182	1,256	814	1,585	1,821	1,934	1,677	1,829	2,188
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	45,548	38,289	39,285	36,881	38,389	37,722	41,362	50,161	43,521	40,370	38,480	46,834	48,256

TABLE 1: AVERAGE EXPENDITURE BY REGION AND PROVINCE IN CANADA, 1992

PART B: PUBLIC-USE TAPE DATA

	CANADA	ATLANTIC PROVINCES	NEWFOUND- LAND	PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	NOVA SCOTIA	NEW BRUNSWICK	QUEBEC	ONTARIO	PRAIRIE PROVINCES	MANITOBA	SASKAT- CHEWAN	ALBERTA	BRITISH COLUMBIA	MASKED RECORDS
NUMBER OF FAMILIES IN SAMPLE	9,492	2,098	529	314	602	653	1,900	2,116	2,264	567	788	909	978	136
ESTIMATED NUMBER OF FAMILIES	9,804,337	769,215	164,938	43,928	313,157	247,192	2,580,453	3,545,012	1,576,092	371,687	337,932	866,473	1,193,621	139,944
INCOME BEFORE TAXES	45,961	39,469	39,972	37,489	39,554	39,378	41,689	49,878	44,151	40,608	38,582	47,844	46,407	77,782
OTHER MONEY RECEIPTS	1,134	671	393	526	872	629	427	1,447	1,258	1,056	1,407	1,287	1,352	5,521
NET CHANGE IN ASSETS/LIABILITIES	1,675	1,928	1,679	889	2,344	1,751	741	2,169	2,207	2,125	1,495	2,521	986	4,875
FOOD	5,689	5,209	5,816	5,021	4,941	5,178	5,637	5,858	5,283	5,061	4,668	5,617	5,715	9,332
SHELTER	7,973	6,226	5,732	7,264	6,663	5,816	6,807	9,380	6,945	6,266	6,251	7,506	8,401	11,397
PRINCIPAL ACCOMMODATION	7,511	5,835	5,339	6,827	6,258	5,453	6,422	8,832	6,553	5,875	5,858	7,114	7,953	10,350
RENTED LIVING QUARTERS	2,263	1,505	1,022	2,174	1,825	1,303	2,195	2,518	2,045	1,545	1,609	2,430	2,475	1,892
OWNED LIVING QUARTERS	3,820	2,592	2,282	2,966	2,738	2,548	2,924	4,763	3,155	2,981	2,812	3,363	4,356	6,146
WATER, FUEL AND ELECTRICITY	1,427	1,737	2,034	1,687	1,695	1,602	1,304	1,551	1,353	1,349	1,437	1,321	1,122	2,313
OTHER ACCOMMODATION	463	391	393	437	406	363	385	548	392	391	393	392	448	1,046
HOUSEHOLD OPERATION	1,970	1,964	1,916	1,912	1,989	1,975	1,638	2,159	2,003	1,790	1,879	2,143	1,969	2,967
HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS AND EQUIPMENT	1,373	1,203	1,305	1,076	1,108	1,278	1,190	1,499	1,285	1,027	1,113	1,463	1,521	2,189
HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS	706	559	669	559	499	561	603	779	661	488	551	778	820	1,138
HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT	582	577	596	452	535	640	520	621	537	476	478	586	623	946
SERVICES RELATED TO FURNISH & EQUIPMENT	84	67	40	65	74	77	67	99	87	64	84	98	78	106
CLOTHING	2,243	1,948	2,235	1,899	1,808	1,944	2,160	2,355	2,171	1,883	1,962	2,376	2,101	4,572
TRANSPORTATION	5,565	4,640	4,801	4,482	4,240	5,067	5,142	5,905	5,181	5,218	4,802	5,313	6,236	8,463
PRIVATE TRANSPORTATION	5,116	4,326	4,351	4,174	3,950	4,811	4,853	5,368	4,768	4,792	4,538	4,848	5,607	7,648
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	450	314	450	308	289	256	290	537	413	426	264	465	629	815
HEALTH CARE	877	790	754	839	816	772	834	735	1,012	795	822	1,179	1,208	1,411
PERSONAL CARE	850	787	830	807	768	778	801	915	817	740	746	878	776	1,478
RECREATION	2,325	1,895	1,891	1,758	1,799	2,043	1,918	2,478	2,548	1,876	2,107	3,009	2,555	3,828
READING MAT. & OTHER PRINTED	253	228	204	246	237	231	233	273	245	240	193	268	258	306
EDUCATION	411	383	589	314	303	358	319	475	391	366	401	397	380	1,165
TOBACCO PROD. & ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	1,438	1,384	1,577	1,157	1,424	1,245	1,345	1,521	1,352	1,378	1,213	1,395	1,414	2,498
MISCELLANEOUS	1,314	1,182	1,116	1,048	1,169	1,266	1,141	1,427	1,286	1,157	1,174	1,385	1,371	2,160
TOTAL CURRENT CONSUMPTION	32,281	27,839	28,766	27,822	27,264	27,953	29,165	34,980	30,518	27,797	27,332	32,928	33,903	51,766
PERSONAL TAXES	9,304	7,069	7,016	5,999	7,413	6,860	9,174	9,958	8,642	7,859	7,265	9,514	8,947	17,902
SECURITY	2,360	2,081	1,986	1,899	2,176	2,055	2,243	2,571	2,234	2,043	2,047	2,389	2,114	4,197
GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	1,480	1,205	1,054	1,375	1,174	1,316	831	1,601	1,811	1,892	1,682	1,827	1,942	4,199
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	45,424	38,195	38,822	37,096	38,027	38,184	41,413	49,111	43,205	39,591	38,326	48,659	46,907	78,063

TABLE 2: AVERAGE EXPENDITURE BY HOUSEHOLD INCOME IN CANADA, 1992
PART A: PUBLICATION DATA

	ALL CLASSES	LESS THAN 20,000	20,000- 39,999	40,000- 59,999	60,000 AND OVER
=====					
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS IN SAMPLE	9,492	2,176	2,804	2,179	2,333
ESTIMATED NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS	9,792,910	2,122,320	2,843,370	2,292,110	2,535,100
INCOME BEFORE TAXES	46,076	12,954	29,728	49,146	89,366
OTHER MONEY RECEIPTS	1,191	1,127	940	1,190	1,527
NET CHANGE IN ASSETS/LIABILITIES	1,668	-1,990	-909	711	8,486
FOOD	5,686	3,017	4,726	6,319	8,426
SHELTER	8,102	4,906	6,685	8,635	11,883
PRINCIPAL ACCOMMODATION	7,624	4,786	6,448	8,138	10,853
RENTED LIVING QUARTERS	2,279	2,793	2,845	2,169	1,311
OWNED LIVING QUARTERS	3,912	1,107	2,325	4,417	7,585
WATER, FUEL AND ELECTRICITY	1,433	886	1,278	1,552	1,958
OTHER ACCOMMODATION	478	120	237	497	1,030
HOUSEHOLD OPERATION	1,974	984	1,568	2,116	3,130
HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS AND EQUIPMENT	1,372	499	995	1,515	2,398
HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS	699	228	485	757	1,283
HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT	593	240	457	678	984
SERVICES RELATED TO FURNISH & EQUIP.	80	31	53	79	151
CLOTHING	2,222	717	1,523	2,414	4,090
TRANSPORTATION	5,640	1,880	4,297	6,712	9,324
PRIVATE TRANSPORTATION	5,198	1,618	3,950	6,302	8,596
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	442	262	346	410	728
HEALTH CARE	867	413	789	994	1,219
PERSONAL CARE	844	395	696	936	1,302
RECREATION	2,300	634	1,453	2,599	4,374
READING MAT. & OTHER PRINTED EDUCATION	248 430	114 125	190 250	264 469	410 853
TOBACCO PROD. & ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	1,410	714	1,250	1,637	1,969
MISCELLANEOUS	1,322	396	998	1,522	2,278
TOTAL CURRENT CONSUMPTION	32,416	14,794	25,420	36,131	51,657
PERSONAL TAXES	9,378	613	3,952	9,384	22,797
SECURITY	2,289	175	1,200	2,665	4,940
GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	1,464	621	1,273	1,413	2,431
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	45,548	16,203	31,845	49,593	81,826

TABLE 2: AVERAGE EXPENDITURE BY HOUSEHOLD INCOME IN CANADA, 1992
PART B: PUBLIC-USE TAPE DATA

	ALL CLASSES	LESS THAN 20,000	20,000- 39,999	40,000- 59,999	60,000 AND OVER
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS IN SAMPLE	9,492	2,176	2,804	2,179	2,333
ESTIMATED NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS	9,804,337	2,122,772	2,843,976	2,296,114	2,541,475
INCOME BEFORE TAXES	45,961	13,132	29,686	49,218	88,651
OTHER MONEY RECEIPTS	1,134	924	878	1,109	1,619
NET CHANGE IN ASSETS/LIABILITIES	1,675	-1,723	-1,021	818	8,305
FOOD	5,689	3,022	4,747	6,310	8,408
SHELTER	7,973	4,804	6,622	8,562	11,601
PRINCIPAL ACCOMMODATION	7,511	4,694	6,382	8,093	10,601
RENTED LIVING QUARTERS	2,263	2,880	2,819	2,137	1,239
OWNED LIVING QUARTERS	3,820	969	2,293	4,397	7,391
WATER, FUEL AND ELECTRICITY	1,427	845	1,270	1,558	1,971
OTHER ACCOMMODATION	463	111	240	469	1,000
HOUSEHOLD OPERATION	1,970	983	1,557	2,128	3,114
HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS AND EQUIPMENT	1,373	497	1,007	1,494	2,402
HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS	706	238	498	747	1,295
HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT	582	226	452	664	952
SERVICES RELATED TO FURNISH & EQUIP.	84	34	58	83	155
CLOTHING	2,243	739	1,545	2,412	4,128
TRANSPORTATION	5,565	1,735	4,280	6,623	9,248
PRIVATE TRANSPORTATION	5,116	1,466	3,932	6,198	8,512
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	450	269	348	425	736
HEALTH CARE	877	413	790	990	1,258
PERSONAL CARE	850	401	703	942	1,306
RECREATION	2,325	656	1,519	2,569	4,399
READING MAT. & OTHER PRINTED	253	117	195	268	418
EDUCATION	411	136	232	442	814
TOBACCO PROD. & ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	1,438	705	1,286	1,672	2,007
MISCELLANEOUS	1,314	370	995	1,518	2,274
TOTAL CURRENT CONSUMPTION	32,281	14,579	25,480	35,931	51,378
PERSONAL TAXES	9,304	570	3,915	9,499	22,452
SECURITY	2,360	178	1,188	2,729	5,159
GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	1,480	618	1,285	1,465	2,432
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	45,424	15,946	31,867	49,625	81,420

TABLE 3: AVERAGE EXPENDITURE BY SIZE OF AREA OF RESIDENCE, 1992

PART A: PUBLICATION DATA

	ALL CLASSES	URBAN 100,000 OR MORE	URBAN 30,000- 99,999	URBAN LESS THAN 30,000	RURAL FARM	RURAL NON-FARM
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS IN SAMPLE	9,492	8,078	1,216	822	134	1,245
ESTIMATED NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS	9,792,910	8,154,810	835,400	1,008,630	200,190	1,498,080
INCOME BEFORE TAXES	48,078	48,890	47,971	41,782	38,259	38,353
OTHER MONEY RECEIPTS	1,191	1,219	1,318	1,862	1,679	812
NET CHANGE IN ASSETS/LIABILITIES	1,868	1,868	2,462	2,734	-3,397	309
FOOD	5,688	5,843	5,896	5,422	4,965	5,313
SHELTER	8,102	8,822	8,447	6,680	5,622	6,209
PRINCIPAL ACCOMMODATION	7,624	8,331	7,909	6,247	5,158	5,795
RENTED LIVING QUARTERS	2,279	2,865	1,895	1,506	...	896
OWNED LIVING QUARTERS	3,912	4,143	4,508	3,152	3,123	3,208
WATER, FUEL AND ELECTRICITY	1,433	1,322	1,508	1,588	1,783	1,693
OTHER ACCOMMODATION	478	492	538	434	463	415
HOUSEHOLD OPERATION	1,974	2,005	1,956	1,946	1,784	1,904
HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS AND EQUIPMENT	1,372	1,357	1,453	1,352	1,341	1,402
HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS	699	728	741	657	474	624
HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT	593	548	615	619	798	721
SERVICES RELATED TO FURNISH & EQUIP.	80	84	97	76	69	57
CLOTHING	2,222	2,338	2,172	2,124	1,909	1,890
TRANSPORTATION	5,640	5,664	5,598	5,296	6,413	5,695
PRIVATE TRANSPORTATION	5,198	5,095	5,236	5,062	6,272	5,544
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	442	568	363	234	141	151
HEALTH CARE	867	863	867	870	1,661	775
PERSONAL CARE	844	874	867	824	740	732
RECREATION	2,300	2,381	2,511	2,052	2,832	1,929
READING MAT. & OTHER PRINTED	248	265	268	216	241	189
EDUCATION	430	491	416	307	532	257
TOBACCO PROD. & ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	1,410	1,430	1,431	1,364	877	1,421
MISCELLANEOUS	1,322	1,342	1,327	1,199	1,764	1,258
TOTAL CURRENT CONSUMPTION	32,416	33,871	33,010	29,652	30,680	28,974
PERSONAL TAXES	9,378	10,433	9,560	7,316	6,330	6,722
SECURITY	2,289	2,429	2,486	2,207	1,593	1,739
GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	1,464	1,507	1,747	1,252	2,058	1,176
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	45,548	48,040	46,803	40,426	40,661	38,611

... FIGURE SUPPRESSED FOR RELIABILITY REASONS.

TABLE 3: AVERAGE EXPENDITURE BY SIZE OF AREA OF RESIDENCE, 1992

PART B: PUBLIC-USE TAPE DATA

	ALL CLASSES	URBAN 100,000 OR MORE	URBAN 30,000- 99,999	URBAN LESS THAN 30,000	RURAL FARM	RURAL NON-FARM	MASKED AREAS
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS IN SAMPLE	9,492	5,920	1,043	864	119	1,227	319
ESTIMATED NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS	9,804,337	6,623,438	1,034,434	832,566	107,220	1,157,606	49,073
INCOME BEFORE TAXES	45,961	48,578	45,160	40,217	32,633	37,191	43,119
OTHER MONEY RECEIPTS	1,134	1,198	1,140	1,491	944	555	471
NET CHANGE IN ASSETS/LIABILITIES	1,675	2,001	1,760	2,014	-3,782	37	769
FOOD	5,689	5,854	5,564	5,252	4,764	5,272	5,288
SHELTER	7,973	8,537	7,938	6,527	5,339	6,074	7,759
PRINCIPAL ACCOMMODATION	7,511	8,058	7,435	6,126	4,945	5,690	7,318
RENTED LIVING QUARTERS	2,263	2,669	1,986	1,597	198	868	2,060
OWNED LIVING QUARTERS	3,820	4,042	3,955	2,985	3,014	3,126	3,391
WATER, FUEL AND ELECTRICITY	1,427	1,347	1,493	1,544	1,733	1,695	1,867
OTHER ACCOMMODATION	483	479	503	401	393	384	441
HOUSEHOLD OPERATION	1,970	1,994	1,981	1,829	1,723	1,947	1,931
HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS AND EQUIPMENT	1,373	1,376	1,402	1,355	1,166	1,371	1,129
HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS	706	738	725	658	407	578	564
HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT	582	548	595	626	690	731	497
SERVICES RELATED TO FURNISH & EQUIP.	84	90	82	70	69	62	68
CLOTHING	2,243	2,362	2,098	2,048	1,787	1,882	2,055
TRANSPORTATION	5,565	5,597	5,477	5,292	6,166	5,626	5,047
PRIVATE TRANSPORTATION	5,116	5,050	5,125	5,044	6,033	5,466	4,736
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	450	547	352	248	133	160	311
HEALTH CARE	877	879	881	847	1,602	788	1,533
PERSONAL CARE	850	877	871	786	712	735	918
RECREATION	2,325	2,419	2,484	2,054	2,010	1,894	1,750
READING MAT. & OTHER PRINTED EDUCATION	253 411	268 471	256 364	219 253	230 351	194 237	258 327
TOBACCO PROD. & ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	1,438	1,453	1,421	1,392	934	1,480	1,146
MISCELLANEOUS	1,314	1,349	1,244	1,208	1,428	1,250	1,067
TOTAL CURRENT CONSUMPTION	32,281	33,434	31,982	29,060	28,214	28,729	30,208
PERSONAL TAXES	9,304	10,277	8,751	7,079	5,571	6,256	7,343
SECURITY	2,360	2,530	2,323	2,094	1,514	1,694	2,154
GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	1,480	1,536	1,557	1,299	1,885	1,132	2,662
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	45,424	47,778	44,813	39,532	37,183	37,810	42,367

TABLE 4. STANDARD ERRORS OF AVERAGE EXPENDITURE, BY HOUSEHOLD INCOME, CANADA, 1992

ALL HOUSEHOLDS

	HOUSEHOLD INCOME GROUPS												
	ALL CLASSES	UNDER \$10,000	\$10,000 \$14,999	\$15,000 \$19,999	\$20,000 \$24,999	\$25,000 \$29,999	\$30,000 \$34,999	\$35,000 \$39,999	\$40,000 \$49,999	\$50,000 \$59,999	\$60,000 \$69,999	\$70,000 \$89,999	\$90,000 AND OVER
HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS													
NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS IN SAMPLE	9,492	465	898	813	726	744	671	663	1,210	969	686	889	758
ESTIMATED NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS	9,792,908	461,650	887,240	773,540	736,540	730,590	687,020	689,180	1,263,450	1,028,660	697,640	936,300	901,170
AVERAGE:													
HOUSEHOLD SIZE	0.00	0.05	0.04	0.05	0.05	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.06	0.05	0.05
NUMBER OF CHILDREN UNDER 5 YEARS	0.00	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02
NUMBER OF CHILDREN 5 TO 15 YEARS	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.04
NUMBER OF ADULTS 16 AND 17 YEARS	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02
NUMBER OF ADULTS 18 TO 64 YEARS	0.01	0.04	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.04
NUMBER OF ADULTS 65 YEARS AND OVER	0.01	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.02
NUMBER OF WOMEN 14 YEARS AND OVER	0.01	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
NUMBER OF GIRLS 4 TO 13 YEARS	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.02
NUMBER OF MEN 14 YEARS AND OVER	0.01	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.04
NUMBER OF BOYS 4 TO 13 YEARS	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
NUMBER OF INFANTS UNDER 4 YEARS	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.01
NUMBER OF PART-TIME EARNERS	0.01	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04
NUMBER OF FULL-TIME EARNERS	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
AGE OF HUSBAND OR REFERENCE PERSON	0.23	1.13	0.86	0.88	0.81	0.80	0.78	0.78	0.49	0.53	0.62	0.49	0.44
INCOME BEFORE TAX	496.97	839.20	62.00	65.63	70.63	67.31	71.40	69.36	107.96	112.77	151.66	241.56	1,959.08
OTHER MONEY RECEIPTS	105.33	519.90	158.63	459.12	414.19	309.09	148.05	235.71	205.82	273.63	151.74	510.67	559.33
NET CHANGE IN ASSETS & LIABILITIES	214.52	1,355.82	354.64	306.10	451.98	451.18	367.17	460.70	419.93	546.47	531.15	705.69	1,298.98
ACCOUNT BALANCING DIFFERENCE	63.87	120.64	58.13	91.60	114.34	106.41	139.01	151.29	148.56	231.20	258.82	284.94	463.93
PERCENTAGE:													
HOMEOWNER DECEMBER 31, 1992	0.78	2.98	2.39	2.51	2.35	2.53	2.36	2.53	1.70	1.80	2.00	1.58	1.19
AUTOMOBILE OR TRUCK OWNERS	0.53	3.00	2.24	2.27	2.10	1.83	1.72	1.37	0.98	0.92	1.02	0.89	0.86
WITH CHILDREN UNDER 5 YEARS	0.37	1.18	1.12	1.51	1.57	1.47	1.45	1.90	1.32	1.48	1.93	1.64	1.42
WITH CHILDREN 5 TO 15 YEARS	0.40	1.04	1.11	1.70	1.75	1.86	2.12	1.91	1.80	1.81	2.23	2.27	2.08
WITH ADULTS 16 AND 17 YEARS	0.32	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.94	1.03	1.23	1.10	1.21	1.25	1.51	1.45	1.64
WITH ADULTS 18 TO 64 YEARS	0.43	2.57	2.17	2.13	1.95	1.83	1.38	1.35	0.79	0.68	0.83	0.53	0.57
WITH ADULTS 65 YEARS AND OVER	0.58	2.82	2.20	2.17	2.29	2.14	1.80	2.04	1.25	1.14	1.48	1.13	1.20
WITH WIFE EMPLOYED FULL-TIME	0.54	0.29	0.53	0.55	1.10	0.96	1.61	1.64	1.57	1.77	2.22	2.22	2.47
WITH HUSBAND EMPLOYED FULL-TIME	0.63	1.81	0.60	0.82	1.44	1.41	2.23	2.38	1.74	2.05	2.48	2.11	1.86
WITH AGE OF HEAD OR REFERENCE PERSON:													
UNDER 35 YEARS	0.62	2.09	1.72	1.95	1.85	1.92	2.26	2.09	1.64	1.79	2.04	1.90	1.50
35 TO 44 YEARS	0.57	2.11	1.37	1.74	1.72	1.93	2.16	2.08	1.70	1.84	2.40	2.08	2.46

TABLE 4. STANDARD ERRORS OF AVERAGE EXPENDITURE, BY HOUSEHOLD INCOME, CANADA, 1992

	HOUSEHOLD INCOME GROUPS												
	ALL CLASSES	UNDER \$10,000	\$10,000 - \$14,999	\$15,000 - \$19,999	\$20,000 - \$24,999	\$25,000 - \$29,999	\$30,000 - \$34,999	\$35,000 - \$39,999	\$40,000 - \$49,999	\$50,000 - \$59,999	\$60,000 - \$69,999	\$70,000 - \$89,999	\$90,000 AND OVER
45 TO 64 YEARS	0.61	2.69	1.57	1.96	2.16	2.09	2.30	2.40	1.81	2.28	2.31	2.02	2.14
65 YEARS OR OLDER	0.53	2.78	2.19	2.16	2.15	2.09	1.67	1.86	1.13	0.93	1.18	0.89	1.04
WITH HOUSEHOLD HEADED BY:													
A MARRIED COUPLE	0.46	2.40	1.76	2.31	2.42	2.41	2.37	2.19	1.51	1.72	1.80	1.60	1.23
AN UNMARRIED MALE	0.39	2.98	1.65	1.56	1.41	1.60	1.84	1.57	1.10	1.09	1.30	1.38	0.98
AN UNMARRIED FEMALE	0.51	3.19	2.20	2.25	2.16	2.17	2.05	1.95	1.23	1.45	1.45	0.92	0.75
ONE PERSON HOUSEHOLDS	0.16	2.63	2.00	2.07	1.88	1.94	2.11	1.81	1.10	1.18	1.37	0.56	0.61
WITH NO FULL-TIME EARNERS	0.68	2.05	1.15	1.58	2.03	2.28	2.47	2.45	1.61	1.51	2.04	1.25	1.09
WITH ONE FULL-TIME EARNER	0.68	2.01	1.07	1.52	2.06	2.26	2.47	2.47	1.84	2.02	2.56	2.22	2.26
WITH TWO OR MORE FULL-TIME EARNERS	0.48	0.40	0.46	0.50	0.68	0.66	1.26	1.31	1.40	1.71	2.15	2.13	2.39
FOOD	35.32	112.48	59.87	68.92	83.26	93.31	99.01	96.98	96.84	120.03	132.77	140.18	186.22
FOOD PURCHASED FROM STORES	24.19	95.64	54.18	65.96	78.07	88.45	93.69	84.99	83.91	96.10	119.60	112.50	137.70
FOOD PURCHASED FROM RESTAURANTS ETC.	22.44	41.32	24.94	30.06	38.92	43.45	53.89	62.89	53.16	66.21	81.93	77.61	104.09
SHELTER	77.41	285.69	119.08	152.47	163.33	184.46	163.61	191.37	185.53	214.91	274.32	213.46	401.75
PRINCIPAL ACCOMMODATION	74.68	284.86	94.29	143.65	151.55	177.78	165.58	197.84	185.56	194.50	278.49	209.84	384.44
RENTED LIVING QUARTERS	56.22	142.73	128.80	152.46	171.77	186.14	174.20	196.06	138.46	139.51	174.18	162.11	147.68
RENT	65.15	141.22	127.57	151.50	168.84	183.69	170.73	196.38	134.00	136.05	168.98	158.44	143.97
OWNED LIVING QUARTERS	84.25	266.21	78.72	139.13	139.31	192.73	165.74	208.68	199.09	207.97	310.86	235.28	404.74
MAINTENANCE, REPAIRS & REPLACEMENTS	14.59	17.30	21.93	26.65	25.35	38.70	53.58	56.08	32.36	49.96	74.68	56.40	68.81
CONTRACT AND LABOUR COST	13.46	13.72	19.77	25.70	22.79	36.93	52.36	49.15	27.58	39.38	69.46	49.30	63.20
MATERIALS	5.44	11.14	6.77	5.97	9.70	8.27	11.60	15.22	16.29	29.23	22.86	25.93	21.45
PROPERTY TAXES	19.89	187.10	36.12	42.97	45.50	44.53	43.86	48.30	36.53	45.76	66.67	51.99	73.48
HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE PREMIUMS	4.62	37.77	8.69	8.46	9.40	10.75	12.30	9.80	10.73	12.10	13.92	11.31	21.02
MORTGAGE INTEREST	58.95	89.13	26.67	77.46	77.01	134.43	113.48	131.97	136.44	156.64	229.30	190.82	326.74
WATER, FUEL AND ELECTRICITY	15.37	71.57	39.54	41.07	49.96	46.84	42.81	45.91	41.09	42.57	45.22	37.12	48.66
WATER	3.89	7.97	7.82	7.54	10.61	12.44	10.46	8.90	8.78	8.39	15.95	18.90	19.47
FUEL OIL AND OTHER LIQUID FUEL	5.77	20.77	13.68	14.75	16.15	21.00	17.21	17.43	15.37	16.79	21.57	15.25	19.74
PIPED GAS	6.56	12.23	11.77	13.46	21.78	18.90	16.20	20.82	16.78	16.61	23.99	21.45	29.03
ELECTRICITY	10.75	48.22	28.65	31.56	32.13	29.42	34.33	30.56	26.88	34.43	29.62	26.33	39.68
OTHER ACCOMMODATION	20.79	11.42	63.17	36.37	23.20	32.58	27.59	45.22	48.77	81.56	43.88	76.26	125.21
TRAVELLER ACCOMMODATION	7.95	8.43	7.72	35.80	9.10	19.56	11.59	19.44	13.85	20.44	28.28	29.56	49.03
HOUSEHOLD OPERATION	24.72	55.11	28.82	39.13	40.04	55.14	48.90	74.75	52.74	61.89	97.19	79.55	141.66
COMMUNICATIONS	8.02	16.51	13.94	21.03	19.19	17.47	32.67	28.78	23.51	22.82	29.05	30.08	41.04
TELEPHONE	7.76	15.82	13.66	20.26	18.23	17.03	31.73	28.09	22.94	22.43	27.68	28.57	39.60
TELEPHONE SERVICES	7.55	15.59	13.65	19.80	16.95	17.00	30.93	27.82	21.62	20.62	27.41	28.55	37.95

TABLE 4. STANDARD ERRORS OF AVERAGE EXPENDITURE, BY HOUSEHOLD INCOME, CANADA, 1992

ALL HOUSEHOLDS

	HOUSEHOLD INCOME GROUPS												
	ALL	UNDER	\$10,000	\$15,000	\$20,000	\$25,000	\$30,000	\$35,000	\$40,000	\$50,000	\$60,000	\$70,000	\$90,000
	CLASSES	\$10,000	\$14,999	\$19,999	\$24,999	\$29,999	\$34,999	\$39,999	\$49,999	\$59,999	\$69,999	\$89,999	AND OVER
BASIC CHARGE	2.16	7.38	8.02	4.14	4.93	4.90	6.07	4.84	5.98	6.96	7.12	10.63	8.17
LONG DISTANCE TOLL CHARGES	6.92	12.76	11.33	18.52	15.42	15.63	28.24	27.51	19.79	19.47	25.49	26.28	29.95
CHILD CARE	14.82	2.79	16.24	13.31	13.54	38.26	16.16	53.51	33.21	48.17	83.43	64.15	88.74
PET EXPENSES	7.27	39.73	7.21	11.80	13.82	18.70	14.75	32.34	17.90	20.47	17.68	27.79	44.18
HOUSEHOLD CLEANING SUPPLIES	2.56	6.20	5.57	7.68	8.51	11.82	10.89	8.60	6.57	7.91	9.18	11.92	9.97
PAPER, PLASTIC & FOIL HOUSEHOLD SUPPLIES	2.48	10.45	5.91	6.30	7.38	6.93	7.39	12.00	5.98	7.05	9.20	9.98	11.04
HORTICULTURE GOODS AND SERVICES	4.56	8.00	6.30	5.39	6.99	8.86	7.93	9.00	7.08	9.69	11.24	12.43	31.90
HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS AND EQUIPMENT	30.26	33.19	39.13	69.96	43.76	59.21	63.31	83.87	56.93	90.07	125.78	95.93	159.88
HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS	20.59	16.18	21.72	38.76	28.80	42.09	43.17	57.78	39.14	70.87	64.51	69.91	105.44
FURNITURE	14.40	13.37	17.88	33.80	22.97	32.69	31.36	46.07	34.07	54.40	55.54	58.01	64.20
HOUSEHOLD TEXTILES & RELATED MATERIALS	5.60	4.57	4.99	7.39	8.08	10.23	16.80	14.43	7.71	21.13	11.29	14.00	34.63
HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT	13.32	22.79	21.78	41.44	23.70	32.19	33.44	40.16	30.56	40.58	74.96	46.02	74.60
HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES	9.42	11.59	18.81	21.76	17.41	21.21	22.64	26.21	20.83	23.64	67.07	32.79	46.86
SERVICES RELATED TO FURNISHINGS & EQUIP.	2.99	6.01	4.42	5.18	4.44	7.30	7.26	7.22	8.41	5.82	10.12	11.72	21.88
CLOTHING	29.00	44.71	27.66	42.66	40.70	55.67	56.75	70.86	55.70	69.58	101.24	104.06	158.78
WOMEN'S WEAR (14 YEARS & OVER)	17.84	25.47	20.35	28.26	28.20	34.71	41.05	44.86	40.97	45.60	71.29	65.79	100.38
GIRL'S WEAR (4-13 YEARS)	4.37	4.08	13.58	6.96	7.38	16.49	12.08	31.96	25.09	29.03	17.41	18.98	32.62
MEN'S WEAR (14 YEARS & OVER)	12.23	27.13	4.06	17.71	21.49	21.17	30.29	9.93	10.93	15.17	51.49	50.19	68.03
BOY'S WEAR (4-13 YEARS)	2.89	3.21	4.00	7.52	8.61	8.63	9.27	10.11	10.46	10.98	15.53	17.57	17.00
INFANTS' WEAR (UNDER 4 YEARS)	1.83	2.66	3.04	3.75	6.04	6.89	4.85	5.18	5.31	6.77	7.63	8.63	6.10
CLOTHING MATERIAL, NOTIONS & SERVICES	4.15	9.88	5.90	7.16	8.23	11.47	10.89	14.41	9.74	9.85	14.37	11.95	29.28
CLOTHING SERVICES	3.37	8.60	5.50	6.32	7.46	9.41	8.52	12.92	8.95	8.76	11.15	10.34	20.09
LAUNDRY & DRY-CLEANING	2.97	8.46	5.33	6.07	7.34	8.85	7.85	12.38	8.16	7.51	9.96	9.23	17.08
TRANSPORTATION	89.44	297.23	173.65	144.88	188.28	229.02	211.36	284.19	242.47	289.11	303.99	326.37	402.30
PRIVATE TRANSPORTATION	88.63	283.93	171.85	149.24	192.53	227.17	209.93	287.81	243.19	286.85	306.80	327.20	393.86
PURCHASE OF AUTOMOBILES & TRUCKS	77.11	243.97	144.67	126.33	159.05	200.78	181.55	236.25	220.88	263.32	286.54	295.54	363.32
OPERATION OF AUTOMOBILES & TRUCKS	30.25	70.68	49.31	60.17	77.34	78.24	81.36	90.15	73.20	84.53	101.21	106.35	148.55
AUTOMOTIVE FUELS	15.82	35.11	21.29	30.35	38.01	44.57	45.92	53.20	37.07	46.09	57.82	63.90	76.99
MAINTENANCE & REPAIR JOBS	8.07	14.96	12.95	17.52	18.67	18.15	25.80	25.15	21.71	26.94	32.30	31.40	44.46
PRIVATE & PUBLIC INSURANCE PREMIUMS	9.51	23.52	19.21	20.41	22.06	27.08	24.92	32.50	26.11	28.24	32.14	34.03	49.19
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	11.35	32.78	17.76	24.47	26.68	28.22	36.30	42.99	29.11	28.98	45.32	38.27	74.25
LOCAL & COMMUTER TRANSPORTATION	5.55	18.22	12.27	15.27	15.07	16.14	17.57	18.05	13.50	14.84	22.76	17.59	36.35
INTER-CITY TRANSPORTATION	9.49	26.53	11.61	20.82	20.57	22.87	28.50	40.56	24.10	23.23	38.91	31.37	57.91
AIR	9.14	25.77	11.02	17.25	18.92	20.26	26.75	38.55	22.22	22.49	37.89	30.08	56.54

TABLE 4. STANDARD ERRORS OF AVERAGE EXPENDITURE, BY HOUSEHOLD INCOME, CANADA, 1992

ALL HOUSEHOLDS

	HOUSEHOLD INCOME GROUPS												
	ALL CLASSES	UNDER \$10,000	\$10,000	\$15,000	\$20,000	\$25,000	\$30,000	\$35,000	\$40,000	\$50,000	\$60,000	\$70,000	\$90,000 AND OVER
			\$14,999	\$19,999	\$24,999	\$29,999	\$34,999	\$39,999	\$49,999	\$59,999	\$69,999	\$89,999	
HEALTH CARE	13.51	32.94	20.27	33.17	62.50	36.34	40.94	39.23	32.81	46.09	47.93	47.59	64.31
DIRECT COSTS TO HOUSEHOLD	11.16	26.08	18.81	29.33	58.08	32.39	34.12	36.71	27.86	32.01	42.08	39.75	43.69
MEDICINAL & PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS	4.51	13.93	10.22	17.40	20.57	14.54	15.72	17.79	14.91	12.81	18.19	12.41	14.61
EYE CARE GOODS & SERVICES	2.52	6.23	5.13	5.91	7.96	6.62	7.96	8.37	6.44	8.64	7.60	9.45	11.87
DENTAL CARE	5.94	13.13	6.90	12.85	17.05	19.89	20.35	16.24	13.97	21.30	15.95	30.20	28.94
HEALTH INSURANCE PREMIUMS	6.83	18.55	6.50	10.24	13.05	13.85	18.82	15.06	15.18	26.32	21.24	23.00	43.52
PRIVATE HEALTH CARE PLANS	6.32	18.25	5.11	8.85	9.68	11.67	14.81	13.04	13.76	23.91	19.20	20.02	40.13
PERSONAL CARE	7.89	20.82	15.85	18.29	18.17	21.87	24.45	22.17	18.34	26.30	30.80	30.72	36.15
PERSONAL CARE SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	5.66	9.84	11.65	13.55	13.72	16.54	20.12	16.32	14.63	21.31	24.00	22.23	26.37
TOILET PREPARATIONS & COSMETICS	3.94	5.39	5.62	6.81	8.27	8.82	13.32	11.02	9.57	12.88	18.79	16.18	20.21
PERSONAL CARE SERVICES	4.04	14.42	9.58	10.11	10.48	12.68	12.48	12.25	9.08	14.11	15.32	15.71	17.89
RECREATION	43.42	60.91	32.13	46.30	57.17	65.24	82.99	90.96	130.80	154.41	159.42	144.45	288.02
RECREATION EQUIPMENT & ASSOCIATED SERVICES	13.61	25.04	11.43	14.34	17.30	27.90	31.99	30.41	26.32	40.31	56.26	57.61	76.12
SPORTING & ATHLETIC EQUIPMENT	4.23	3.78	1.81	4.93	4.89	8.75	8.24	8.51	10.31	11.80	25.67	18.69	25.52
TOYS, GAMES & HOBBY EQUIPMENT	9.83	21.77	8.99	10.68	12.17	20.47	23.26	22.53	18.95	30.99	43.11	35.10	60.32
PHOTOGRAPHIC GOODS & SERVICES	3.44	4.47	3.31	3.71	5.92	4.64	10.84	10.41	7.91	12.76	12.94	21.51	11.67
RECREATION VEHICLES & OUTBOARD MOTORS	29.88	36.80	6.89	21.66	20.90	46.72	38.91	53.13	106.95	139.56	116.05	97.90	218.20
PURCHASE OF RECREATION VEHICLES	27.60	34.85	6.12	19.25	16.23	40.33	32.73	47.74	101.15	131.89	108.37	88.75	197.98
HOME-ENTERTAINMENT EQUIPMENT & SERVICES	11.36	15.17	17.84	21.25	35.83	20.05	29.12	27.31	27.75	32.94	63.11	38.13	44.05
RECREATION SERVICES	17.40	25.22	15.67	25.40	24.45	28.72	46.94	52.35	45.89	44.20	73.67	71.60	90.63
SPECTATOR-ENTERTAINMENT PERFORMANCES	4.96	9.93	7.70	9.03	9.97	11.70	11.33	14.02	9.56	12.00	15.96	16.53	26.14
CABLEVISION	3.09	8.54	6.99	6.95	8.10	9.94	9.21	10.33	7.32	8.43	8.85	8.97	9.91
USE OF RECREATION FACILITIES	6.99	7.28	5.63	5.80	8.27	12.25	12.29	15.48	15.53	22.89	23.68	25.53	44.92
PACKAGE TRAVEL TOURS	12.27	9.96	9.73	18.18	17.66	20.90	35.68	42.96	39.23	25.74	64.44	61.90	64.03
READING MATERIALS & OTHER PRINTED MATTER	4.06	17.96	5.04	6.29	8.67	9.16	9.13	13.06	9.42	13.94	14.82	12.49	19.12
EDUCATION	18.09	39.47	21.92	22.38	58.48	32.61	53.79	55.73	40.26	78.02	95.28	63.70	95.92
TUITION FEES	14.23	35.79	16.81	18.10	55.16	27.71	40.58	43.99	32.26	51.77	82.62	57.02	75.35
TOBACCO PRODUCTS & ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	23.99	54.36	38.41	64.04	57.91	74.94	81.00	78.67	69.10	82.87	81.45	97.18	104.86
TOBACCO PRODUCTS & SMOKERS' SUPPLIES	18.62	43.97	33.85	56.82	47.76	61.72	61.19	58.43	55.52	68.45	63.29	74.48	70.09
CIGARETTES	18.29	36.24	28.34	56.02	45.35	61.30	59.63	57.23	54.71	67.61	60.91	68.50	68.96
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	12.30	24.38	12.83	21.62	29.14	31.04	42.63	42.62	33.56	36.83	41.38	49.12	66.46
SERVED ON LICENSED PREMISES	7.23	13.79	6.81	8.74	13.36	17.49	28.89	25.80	22.74	18.80	26.29	25.72	35.13
PURCHASED FROM STORES	8.05	15.80	9.47	16.99	20.55	19.99	23.43	27.70	21.27	25.43	25.28	37.61	44.13

TABLE 4. STANDARD ERRORS OF AVERAGE EXPENDITURE, BY HOUSEHOLD INCOME, CANADA, 1992

ALL HOUSEHOLDS	HOUSEHOLD INCOME GROUPS												
	ALL	UNDER	\$10,000	\$15,000	\$20,000	\$25,000	\$30,000	\$35,000	\$40,000	\$50,000	\$60,000	\$70,000	\$90,000
	CLASSES	\$10,000	\$14,999	\$19,999	\$24,999	\$29,999	\$34,999	\$39,999	\$49,999	\$59,999	\$69,999	\$89,999	AND OVER
MISCELLANEOUS	32.98	171.79	38.71	49.46	70.77	85.88	125.54	62.07	50.32	117.18	80.20	95.42	199.63
INTEREST ON PERSONAL LOANS	14.58	15.12	12.10	26.90	17.83	36.40	44.59	32.02	27.48	39.78	40.43	43.76	113.79
DUES TO UNIONS & PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS	5.57	0.91	1.13	1.69	5.71	14.17	8.37	10.77	8.93	12.73	17.12	23.35	33.32
GOVERNMENT-RUN POOL & LOTTERY TICKETS	4.28	18.64	6.56	8.57	12.37	13.25	20.88	11.65	8.94	16.99	15.62	15.21	17.80
TOTAL CURRENT CONSUMPTION	242.68	750.59	341.95	347.63	353.45	424.56	439.15	485.46	408.01	578.82	592.69	645.18	1,144.41
PERSONAL TAXES	181.77	224.77	55.68	85.58	89.06	125.47	124.69	137.88	129.90	198.59	257.06	260.04	1,014.53
SECURITY	39.04	9.52	15.06	21.74	83.88	59.76	48.83	72.29	49.72	67.76	92.46	115.24	193.81
LIFE INSURANCE PREMIUMS	8.93	5.49	5.55	11.18	13.24	16.54	18.95	19.37	21.17	26.35	38.66	29.14	59.59
UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE PAYMENTS	10.14	4.48	4.97	8.43	11.84	15.63	18.86	20.70	16.45	19.59	24.10	22.87	34.28
RETIREMENT & PENSION FUND PAYMENTS	26.20	2.93	3.77	9.02	13.57	23.50	29.32	58.21	36.56	52.90	73.77	104.84	162.85
CANADA & QUEBEC PENSION PLAN	6.57	2.89	3.57	7.34	10.12	11.52	13.28	13.55	10.77	12.34	15.42	15.20	19.73
OTHER GOVERNMENT	14.15	0.42	0.70	1.41	5.31	10.78	19.41	21.91	25.51	38.55	49.32	63.98	103.74
OTHER (EXCL. RRSP)	17.57	0.00	0.51	4.16	5.40	13.89	15.17	50.85	23.42	31.42	61.41	88.22	129.46
GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	55.93	97.22	86.07	75.31	85.05	104.20	186.51	149.98	80.91	126.77	115.21	133.94	489.69
PERSONS OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD	52.21	95.03	75.24	67.85	74.44	98.35	170.82	145.08	67.48	120.07	96.28	120.42	473.70
MONEY GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	51.05	93.81	74.82	64.60	59.97	92.97	170.42	143.30	65.09	113.78	85.01	113.71	470.64
OTHER GIFTS EG. FLOWERS, CLOTHING, TOYS	9.66	9.84	9.89	13.70	33.62	32.66	23.30	39.11	21.01	38.55	37.01	34.80	51.68
CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS	15.09	25.17	26.83	23.05	39.98	28.55	39.26	40.70	35.45	33.47	49.09	56.53	92.62
RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS	12.64	22.81	26.17	20.19	36.98	25.45	36.24	32.90	24.39	31.92	47.64	53.73	68.19
OTHER CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS	6.80	3.64	4.71	6.18	9.13	9.41	12.32	15.52	20.91	7.38	14.48	14.28	53.77
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	427.53	957.94	377.25	384.95	365.34	417.34	432.65	467.28	390.36	559.63	634.34	671.26	1,959.77
TOTAL VALUE OF ITEMS NOT PURCHASED	15.41	40.98	23.69	57.92	31.49	30.13	30.21	36.57	35.03	33.10	40.58	82.18	112.09
VALUE OF FOOD NOT PURCHASED	4.50	25.86	5.73	10.08	8.89	17.79	12.07	11.59	9.11	22.35	7.21	10.73	7.82
VALUE OF GIFTS RECEIVED	15.27	31.56	22.44	57.63	29.75	22.52	26.56	34.41	35.01	26.73	39.44	81.71	112.04
SELECTED ITEMS IN NET CHANGE IN ASSETS:													
REGISTERED RETIREMENT SAVINGS PLANS	57.27	144.85	57.55	215.30	100.84	112.17	95.82	160.49	101.83	142.79	172.86	166.63	398.58
CHANGE IN PRINCIPAL OF MORTGAGE ON HOME	268.03	312.36	134.20	229.38	273.12	511.23	487.34	975.38	981.17	873.42	1,237.81	901.69	1,709.89
ADDITIONS, RENOVATIONS ETC. TO HOME	50.46	106.27	36.76	54.99	55.57	65.94	127.04	139.45	213.22	133.33	164.12	180.50	282.08

TABLE 4. STANDARD ERRORS OF AVERAGE EXPENDITURE, BY HOUSEHOLD INCOME, CANADA, 1992

ALL HOUSEHOLDS

	HOUSEHOLD INCOME GROUPS												
	ALL CLASSES	UNDER \$10,000	\$10,000 -\$14,999	\$15,000 -\$19,999	\$20,000 -\$24,999	\$25,000 -\$29,999	\$30,000 -\$34,999	\$35,000 -\$39,999	\$40,000 -\$49,999	\$50,000 -\$59,999	\$60,000 -\$69,999	\$70,000 -\$89,999	\$90,000 AND OVER
STANDARD ERROR OF PERCENTAGE:													
FOOD	0.09	0.98	0.48	0.41	0.33	0.32	0.29	0.25	0.21	0.20	0.21	0.17	0.18
FOOD PURCHASED FROM STORES	0.09	0.85	0.47	0.39	0.33	0.31	0.28	0.22	0.19	0.17	0.20	0.14	0.14
FOOD PURCHASED FROM RESTAURANTS ETC.	0.04	0.32	0.16	0.15	0.15	0.14	0.15	0.16	0.11	0.11	0.12	0.10	0.10
SHELTER	0.14	1.57	0.72	0.63	0.56	0.54	0.44	0.48	0.37	0.35	0.40	0.28	0.35
PRINCIPAL ACCOMMODATION	0.14	1.58	0.74	0.63	0.56	0.53	0.45	0.51	0.37	0.33	0.41	0.28	0.36
RENTED LIVING QUARTERS	0.14	2.13	0.98	0.83	0.89	0.83	0.50	0.51	0.31	0.25	0.28	0.22	0.14
RENT	0.14	2.10	0.96	0.82	0.88	0.83	0.49	0.51	0.30	0.25	0.27	0.21	0.14
OWNED LIVING QUARTERS	0.15	1.65	0.62	0.63	0.54	0.61	0.46	0.54	0.41	0.37	0.48	0.32	0.37
MAINTENANCE, REPAIRS & REPLACEMENTS	0.03	0.13	0.15	0.13	0.10	0.13	0.15	0.14	0.07	0.09	0.12	0.08	0.07
CONTRACT AND LABOUR COST	0.03	0.11	0.14	0.13	0.09	0.12	0.15	0.13	0.06	0.07	0.11	0.07	0.06
MATERIALS	0.01	0.08	0.05	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.02
PROPERTY TAXES	0.04	1.24	0.24	0.21	0.18	0.15	0.13	0.13	0.08	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.06
HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE PREMIUMS	0.01	0.25	0.06	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
MORTGAGE INTEREST	0.12	0.68	0.19	0.36	0.30	0.44	0.32	0.34	0.29	0.29	0.37	0.28	0.31
WATER, FUEL AND ELECTRICITY	0.04	0.38	0.29	0.21	0.20	0.17	0.13	0.12	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.06	0.05
WATER	0.01	0.05	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.02
FUEL OIL AND OTHER LIQUID FUEL	0.01	0.14	0.10	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.05	0.05	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.02
PIPED GAS	0.01	0.10	0.08	0.07	0.09	0.06	0.05	0.06	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.03
ELECTRICITY	0.03	0.27	0.21	0.16	0.13	0.10	0.10	0.08	0.06	0.06	0.05	0.04	0.04
OTHER ACCOMMODATION	0.09	0.98	0.48	0.41	0.33	0.32	0.29	0.25	0.21	0.20	0.21	0.17	0.18
TRAVELLER ACCOMMODATION	0.09	0.85	0.47	0.39	0.33	0.31	0.28	0.22	0.19	0.17	0.20	0.14	0.14
HOUSEHOLD OPERATION	0.04	0.32	0.16	0.15	0.15	0.14	0.15	0.16	0.11	0.11	0.12	0.10	0.10
COMMUNICATIONS	0.14	1.57	0.72	0.63	0.56	0.54	0.44	0.48	0.37	0.35	0.40	0.28	0.35
TELEPHONE	0.14	1.58	0.74	0.63	0.56	0.53	0.45	0.51	0.37	0.33	0.41	0.28	0.36
TELEPHONE SERVICES	0.14	2.13	0.98	0.83	0.89	0.83	0.50	0.51	0.31	0.25	0.28	0.22	0.14
BASIC CHARGE	0.14	2.10	0.96	0.82	0.88	0.83	0.49	0.51	0.30	0.25	0.27	0.21	0.14
LONG DISTANCE TOLL CHARGES	0.15	1.65	0.62	0.63	0.54	0.61	0.46	0.54	0.41	0.37	0.48	0.32	0.37
CHILD CARE	0.03	0.13	0.15	0.13	0.10	0.13	0.15	0.14	0.07	0.09	0.12	0.08	0.07
PET EXPENSES	0.03	0.11	0.14	0.13	0.09	0.12	0.15	0.13	0.06	0.07	0.11	0.07	0.06
HOUSEHOLD CLEANING SUPPLIES	0.01	0.08	0.05	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.02
PAPER, PLASTIC & FOIL HOUSEHOLD SUPPLIES	0.04	1.24	0.24	0.21	0.18	0.15	0.13	0.13	0.08	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.06
HORTICULTURE GOODS AND SERVICES	0.01	0.25	0.06	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02

TABLE 4. STANDARD ERRORS OF AVERAGE EXPENDITURE, BY HOUSEHOLD INCOME, CANADA, 1992

ALL HOUSEHOLDS

	HOUSEHOLD INCOME GROUPS												
	ALL CLASSES	UNDER \$10,000	\$10,000 - \$14,999	\$15,000 - \$19,999	\$20,000 - \$24,999	\$25,000 - \$29,999	\$30,000 - \$34,999	\$35,000 - \$39,999	\$40,000 - \$49,999	\$50,000 - \$59,999	\$60,000 - \$69,999	\$70,000 - \$89,999	\$90,000 AND OVER
HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS AND EQUIPMENT	0.12	0.68	0.19	0.36	0.30	0.44	0.32	0.34	0.29	0.29	0.37	0.28	0.31
HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS	0.04	0.38	0.29	0.21	0.20	0.17	0.13	0.12	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.05	0.05
FURNITURE	0.01	0.05	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.02
HOUSEHOLD TEXTILES & RELATED MATERIALS	0.01	0.14	0.10	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.05	0.05	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.02
HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT	0.01	0.10	0.08	0.07	0.09	0.06	0.05	0.06	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.03
HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES	0.03	0.27	0.21	0.16	0.13	0.10	0.10	0.08	0.06	0.06	0.05	0.04	0.04
SERVICES RELATED TO FURNISHINGS & EQUIP.	0.09	0.98	0.48	0.41	0.33	0.32	0.29	0.25	0.21	0.20	0.21	0.17	0.18
CLOTHING	0.09	0.85	0.47	0.39	0.33	0.31	0.28	0.22	0.19	0.17	0.20	0.14	0.14
WOMEN'S WEAR (14 YEARS & OVER)	0.04	0.32	0.16	0.15	0.15	0.14	0.15	0.16	0.11	0.11	0.12	0.10	0.10
GIRL'S WEAR (4-13 YEARS)	0.14	1.57	0.72	0.63	0.56	0.54	0.44	0.48	0.37	0.35	0.40	0.28	0.35
MEN'S WEAR (14 YEARS & OVER)	0.14	1.58	0.74	0.63	0.56	0.53	0.45	0.51	0.37	0.33	0.41	0.28	0.36
BOY'S WEAR (4-13 YEARS)	0.14	2.13	0.98	0.83	0.69	0.63	0.50	0.51	0.31	0.25	0.28	0.22	0.14
INFANTS' WEAR (UNDER 4 YEARS)	0.14	2.10	0.96	0.82	0.68	0.63	0.49	0.51	0.30	0.25	0.27	0.21	0.14
CLOTHING MATERIAL NOTIONS & SERVICES	0.15	1.65	0.52	0.63	0.54	0.61	0.46	0.54	0.41	0.37	0.48	0.32	0.37
CLOTHING SERVICES	0.03	0.13	0.15	0.13	0.10	0.13	0.15	0.14	0.07	0.09	0.12	0.08	0.07
LAUNDRY & DRY-CLEANING	0.03	0.11	0.14	0.13	0.09	0.12	0.15	0.13	0.06	0.07	0.11	0.07	0.06
TRANSPORTATION	0.01	0.08	0.05	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.02
PRIVATE TRANSPORTATION	0.04	1.24	0.24	0.21	0.18	0.15	0.13	0.13	0.08	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.06
PURCHASE OF AUTOMOBILES & TRUCKS	0.01	0.25	0.06	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
OPERATION OF AUTOMOBILES & TRUCKS	0.12	0.68	0.19	0.36	0.30	0.44	0.32	0.34	0.29	0.29	0.37	0.26	0.31
AUTOMOTIVE FUELS	0.04	0.38	0.29	0.21	0.20	0.17	0.13	0.12	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.05	0.05
MAINTENANCE & REPAIR JOBS	0.01	0.05	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.02
PRIVATE & PUBLIC INSURANCE PREMIUMS	0.01	0.14	0.10	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.05	0.05	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.02
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	0.01	0.10	0.08	0.07	0.09	0.06	0.05	0.06	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.03
LOCAL & COMMUTER TRANSPORTATION	0.03	0.27	0.21	0.16	0.13	0.10	0.10	0.08	0.06	0.06	0.05	0.04	0.04
INTER-CITY TRANSPORTATION	0.09	0.98	0.48	0.41	0.33	0.32	0.29	0.25	0.21	0.20	0.21	0.17	0.18
AIR	0.09	0.85	0.47	0.39	0.33	0.31	0.28	0.22	0.19	0.17	0.20	0.14	0.14
HEALTH CARE	0.04	0.32	0.16	0.15	0.15	0.14	0.15	0.16	0.11	0.11	0.12	0.10	0.10
DIRECT COSTS TO HOUSEHOLD	0.14	1.57	0.72	0.63	0.56	0.54	0.44	0.48	0.37	0.35	0.40	0.28	0.35
MEDICINAL & PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS	0.14	1.58	0.74	0.63	0.56	0.53	0.45	0.51	0.37	0.33	0.41	0.28	0.36
EYE CARE GOODS & SERVICES	0.14	2.13	0.98	0.83	0.69	0.63	0.50	0.51	0.31	0.25	0.28	0.22	0.14
DENTAL CARE	0.14	2.10	0.96	0.82	0.68	0.63	0.49	0.51	0.30	0.25	0.27	0.21	0.14
HEALTH INSURANCE PREMIUMS	0.15	1.65	0.52	0.63	0.54	0.61	0.46	0.54	0.41	0.37	0.48	0.32	0.37
PRIVATE HEALTH CARE PLANS	0.03	0.13	0.15	0.13	0.10	0.13	0.15	0.14	0.07	0.09	0.12	0.08	0.07

TABLE 4. STANDARD ERRORS OF AVERAGE EXPENDITURE, BY HOUSEHOLD INCOME, CANADA, 1992

ALL HOUSEHOLDS

	HOUSEHOLD INCOME GROUPS												
	ALL CLASSES	UNDER \$10,000	\$10,000 - \$14,999	\$15,000 - \$19,999	\$20,000 - \$24,999	\$25,000 - \$29,999	\$30,000 - \$34,999	\$35,000 - \$39,999	\$40,000 - \$49,999	\$50,000 - \$59,999	\$60,000 - \$69,999	\$70,000 - \$89,999	\$90,000 AND OVER
PERSONAL CARE	0.03	0.11	0.14	0.13	0.09	0.12	0.15	0.13	0.08	0.07	0.11	0.07	0.06
PERSONAL CARE SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	0.01	0.08	0.05	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.02
TOILET PREPARATIONS & COSMETICS	0.04	1.24	0.24	0.21	0.18	0.15	0.13	0.13	0.08	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.06
PERSONAL CARE SERVICES	0.01	0.25	0.08	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
RECREATION	0.12	0.88	0.19	0.36	0.30	0.44	0.32	0.34	0.29	0.29	0.37	0.26	0.31
RECREATION EQUIPMENT & ASSOCIATED SERVICES	0.04	0.38	0.29	0.21	0.20	0.17	0.13	0.12	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.05	0.05
SPORTING & ATHLETIC EQUIPMENT	0.01	0.05	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.02
TOYS, GAMES & HOBBY EQUIPMENT	0.01	0.14	0.10	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.05	0.05	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.02
PHOTOGRAPHIC GOODS & SERVICES	0.01	0.10	0.08	0.07	0.09	0.06	0.05	0.06	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.03
RECREATION VEHICLES & OUTBOARD MOTORS	0.03	0.27	0.21	0.18	0.13	0.10	0.10	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.05	0.04	0.04
PURCHASE OF RECREATION VEHICLES	0.09	0.98	0.48	0.41	0.33	0.32	0.29	0.25	0.21	0.20	0.21	0.17	0.18
HOME ENTERTAINMENT EQUIPMENT & SERVICES	0.09	0.85	0.47	0.39	0.33	0.31	0.28	0.22	0.19	0.17	0.20	0.14	0.14
RECREATION SERVICES	0.04	0.32	0.18	0.15	0.15	0.14	0.15	0.16	0.11	0.11	0.12	0.10	0.10
SPECTATOR-ENTERTAINMENT PERFORMANCES	0.14	1.57	0.72	0.83	0.56	0.54	0.44	0.48	0.37	0.35	0.40	0.28	0.35
CABLEVISION	0.14	1.58	0.74	0.83	0.56	0.53	0.45	0.51	0.37	0.33	0.41	0.28	0.36
USE OF RECREATION FACILITIES	0.14	2.13	0.98	0.83	0.89	0.63	0.50	0.51	0.31	0.25	0.28	0.22	0.14
PACKAGE TRAVEL TOURS	0.14	2.10	0.96	0.82	0.68	0.63	0.49	0.51	0.30	0.25	0.27	0.21	0.14
READING MATERIALS & OTHER PRINTED MATTER	0.15	1.65	0.52	0.63	0.54	0.61	0.46	0.54	0.41	0.37	0.48	0.32	0.37
EDUCATION	0.03	0.13	0.15	0.13	0.10	0.13	0.15	0.14	0.07	0.09	0.12	0.08	0.07
TUITION FEES	0.03	0.11	0.14	0.13	0.09	0.12	0.15	0.13	0.08	0.07	0.11	0.07	0.06
TOBACCO PRODUCTS & ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	0.01	0.08	0.05	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.02
TOBACCO PRODUCTS & SMOKERS' SUPPLIES	0.04	1.24	0.24	0.21	0.18	0.15	0.13	0.13	0.08	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.06
CIGARETTES	0.01	0.25	0.08	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	0.12	0.68	0.19	0.36	0.30	0.44	0.32	0.34	0.29	0.29	0.37	0.26	0.31
SERVED ON LICENSED PREMISES	0.04	0.38	0.29	0.21	0.20	0.17	0.13	0.12	0.09	0.08	0.08	0.05	0.05
PURCHASED FROM STORES	0.01	0.05	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.02
MISCELLANEOUS	0.01	0.14	0.10	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.05	0.05	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.02
INTEREST ON PERSONAL LOANS	0.01	0.10	0.08	0.07	0.09	0.06	0.05	0.06	0.04	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.03
DUES TO UNIONS & PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS	0.03	0.27	0.21	0.16	0.13	0.10	0.10	0.08	0.06	0.06	0.05	0.04	0.04
GOVERNMENT-RUN POOL & LOTTERY TICKETS	0.01	0.13	0.05	0.04	0.05	0.04	0.06	0.03	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.02
TOTAL CURRENT CONSUMPTION	0.27	1.68	0.68	0.56	0.60	0.62	0.64	0.57	0.40	0.50	0.47	0.44	0.65

TABLE 5: FAMILY EXPENDITURE IN CANADA IN 1992, 10 PROVINCES
AGGREGATES AND AVERAGES USING WEIGHTS FROM THE MICRODATA FILE.

	WEIGHTED AGGREGATE	WEIGHTED AVERAGE	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM
PROVINCE	340,105,000	35	0	59
SIZE OF AREA OF RESIDENCE	17,406,900	2	0	5
CITY CODE	5,514,220	1	0	1
DWELLING TYPE	24,656,100	3	1	6
YEAR DWELLING BUILT	39,472,300	4	1	8
CONDOMINIUM CODE	19,036,500	2	1	2
NUMBER OF ROOMS	58,219,500	6	1	12
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	26,853,100	3	0	6
NUMBER OF BATHROOMS	15,182,800	2	0	4
CLASS OF TENURE	20,981,500	2	1	5
FUEL MOST USED FOR HEATING	23,216,900	2	1	5
VALUE OF DWELLING	834,510,000,000	85,116	0	999,999
CHANGE IN PRINCIPAL	-17,696,400,000	-1,805	-398,981	147,473
PURCHASE PRICE OF HOME	49,314,300,000	5,030	0	630,000
DOWN PAYMENT	17,818,000,000	1,817	0	315,000
SELLING PRICE OF HOME	28,159,600,000	2,872	0	460,000
BALANCE OUTSTANDING	184,531,000,000	18,821	0	398,981
ADD., REN., NEW INST.	8,935,110,000	911	0	80,000
ADDITIONS	2,911,730,000	297	0	80,000
RENOVATIONS/ALTERATIONS	5,060,190,000	516	0	60,000
NEW INSTALLATIONS	963,191,000	98	0	20,000
FURNITURE INCLUDED IN RENT	17,098,600	2	1	2
ELECTRICITY INCLUDED IN RENT	18,307,100	2	1	2
HEAT INCLUDED IN RENT	17,714,900	2	1	2
WATER INCLUDED IN RENT	16,245,000	2	1	2
PARKING INCLUDED IN RENT	17,023,000	2	1	2
AIR CONDITIONING INCLUDED IN RENT	19,241,100	2	1	2
POOL INCLUDED IN RENT	19,183,100	2	1	2
CABLEVISION INCLUDED IN RENT	19,221,600	2	1	2
OTHER INCLUDED IN RENT	19,240,400	2	1	2
REDUCED RENT IN 1992	18,887,600	2	1	2
CHANGE IN DWELLING	18,294,800	2	1	2
REF.PERS-INCOME BEFORE TAXES	280,440,000,000	28,604	-92,000	410,338
REF.PERS-WAGES & SALARIES	186,160,000,000	18,988	0	390,000
REF.PERS-SELF EMPLOYMENT INCOME	18,978,600,000	1,936	-100,000	220,000
REF.PERS-INVESTMENT INCOME	14,414,800,000	1,470	-15,740	199,742
REF.PERS-GOVT. TRANSFER INCOME	41,999,700,000	4,284	0	46,791
REF.PERS-INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES	18,887,300,000	1,926	0	100,000
REF.PERS-INCOME AFTER TAX	222,248,000,000	22,668	-92,215	250,338
REF.PERS MARITAL STATUS	15,590,100	2	1	3
AGE OF REFERENCE PERSON	464,876,000	47	24	76
SEX OF REFERENCE PERSON	13,947,400	1	1	2
EDUCATION LEVEL OF REF.PERS	26,779,400	3	1	6
OCCUPATION OF REF.PERS	75,332,700	8	1	13
REF.PERS-WEEKS WORKED FULL-TIME	262,868,000	27	0	52
REF.PERS-WEEKS WORKED PART-TIME	35,598,000	4	0	52

**TABLE 5: FAMILY EXPENDITURE IN CANADA IN 1992, 10 PROVINCES
AGGREGATES AND AVERAGES USING WEIGHTS FROM THE MICRODATA FILE.**

	WEIGHTED AGGREGATE	WEIGHTED AVERAGE	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM
MOTHER TONGUE OF REF.PERS	15,416,800	2	1	3
REF.PERS-IMMIGRANT ARRIVAL YEAR	18,220,500	2	1	10
PLACE OF BIRTH OF REF.PERS	13,456,100	1	1	5
SPSE OF REF.-INCOME BEFORE TAXES	134,005,000,000	13,668	-30,700	400,500
SPSE OF REF.-WAGES & SALARIES	99,521,800,000	10,151	0	400,000
SPSE OF REF.-SELF EMPLOYMENT INCOME	8,745,510,000	892	-38,000	300,000
SPSE OF REF.-INVESTMENT INCOME	5,048,340,000	515	-7,640	150,359
SPSE OF REF.-GOVT. TRANSFER INCOME	15,756,300,000	1,607	0	51,328
SPSE OF REF.-INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES	4,933,100,000	503	0	83,000
SPSE OF REF.-INCOME AFTER TAX	106,374,000,000	10,850	-30,700	202,820
AGE OF SPSE OF REF.	280,971,000	29	0	76
SEX OF SPSE OF REF.	10,697,600	1	0	2
EDUCATION LEVEL OF SPSE OF REF.	16,994,200	2	0	6
OCCUPATION OF SPSE OF REF.	46,299,400	5	0	13
SPSE OF REF.-WEEKS WORKED FULL-TIME	149,085,000	15	0	52
SPSE OF REF.-WEEKS WORKED PART-TIME	33,947,600	3	0	52
MOTHER TONGUE OF SPSE OF REF.	9,908,820	1	0	3
SPSE OF REF.-IMMIGRANT ARRIVAL YEAR	12,438,000	1	0	10
PLACE OF BIRTH OF SPSE OF REF.	8,730,470	1	0	5
HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION	26,802,000	3	1	7
NUMBER U.I. RECIPIENTS	2,536,680	0	0	2
SOCIAL ASSISTANCE INDICATOR	1,126,290	0	0	1
PERSONS A MEMBER 31/12/92	25,852,000	3	1	10
PERSONS A MEMBER SOMETIME IN 92	26,182,500	3	1	11
ADULTS A MEMBER IN 92	20,139,800	2	1	9
CHILDREN A MEMBER IN 92	6,042,770	1	0	7
TOTAL WEEKS A MEMBER	1,329,670,000	136	52	520
WEEKS A MEMBER AGE < 4	65,940,500	7	0	224
WEEKS A MEMBER AGE 4-6	56,433,900	6	0	156
WEEKS A MEMBER AGE 7-9	58,452,300	6	0	156
WEEKS A MEMBER AGE 10-12	60,312,000	6	0	208
WEEKS A MEMBER AGE 13-15	59,647,900	6	0	156
WEEKS A MEMBER AGE 16-17	39,544,200	4	0	156
WEEKS A MEMBER AGE 18-24	117,769,000	12	0	260
WEEKS A MEMBER AGE 25-44	447,352,000	46	0	286
WEEKS A MEMBER AGE 45-64	275,730,000	28	0	208
WEEKS A MEMBER AGE 65 +	148,491,000	15	0	156
NUMBER OF FULL-TIME EARNERS	7,261,730	1	0	3
NUMBER OF PART-TIME EARNERS	6,311,740	1	0	3
NUMBER OF AUTOS/TRUCKS OWNED	12,526,900	1	0	4
NUMBER OF ECONOMIC FAMILIES	10,114,600	1	1	2
HHL-D-INCOME BEFORE TAXES	450,619,000,000	45,961	-122,700	502,000
HHL-D-WAGES & SALARIES	313,314,000,000	31,957	0	430,000
HHL-D-SELF EMPLOYMENT INCOME	29,029,200,000	2,961	-138,000	300,000
HHL-D-INVESTMENT INCOME	20,205,300,000	2,061	-15,740	369,291
HHL-D-GOVT. TRANSFER INCOME	63,215,700,000	6,448	0	54,804

TABLE 5: FAMILY EXPENDITURE IN CANADA IN 1992, 10 PROVINCES
AGGREGATES AND AVERAGES USING WEIGHTS FROM THE MICRODATA FILE.

	WEIGHTED AGGREGATE	WEIGHTED AVERAGE	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM
HHL-D-INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES	24,855,300,000	2,535	0	100,000
HHL-D-INCOME AFTER TAX	359,402,000,000	36,657	-122,915	322,622
FEDERAL/PROVINCIAL TAX CREDITS	1,323,020,000	135	0	15,040
GOODS & SERVICES TAX CREDIT	1,586,880,000	162	0	6,993
OTHER MONEY RECEIPTS	11,119,600,000	1,134	0	400,000
NET CHANGE IN ASSETS/LIABILITIES	16,424,200,000	1,675	-191,443	335,033
RRSP CHANGE	8,577,130,000	875	-74,000	60,000
FOOD	55,772,800,000	5,689	1	33,885
FOOD PURCHASED FROM STORES	41,408,600,000	4,223	1	18,741
FOOD PURCHASED FROM RESTAURANTS	14,210,100,000	1,449	0	18,035
SHELTER	78,174,700,000	7,973	0	62,449
PRINCIPAL ACCOMMODATION	73,639,700,000	7,511	0	61,249
RENTED LIVING QUARTERS	22,187,600,000	2,263	-3,185	24,000
RENT	21,568,900,000	2,200	-3,185	24,000
OWNED LIVING QUARTERS	37,457,400,000	3,820	0	59,307
MAINTENANCE, REPAIRS & REPLACE.	4,018,290,000	410	0	21,800
CONTRACT AND LABOUR COST	2,661,610,000	271	0	19,000
MATERIALS	1,356,680,000	138	0	21,800
PROPERTY TAXES	9,796,160,000	999	0	14,000
HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE PREMIUMS	2,283,300,000	233	0	4,300
MORTGAGE INTEREST	17,739,500,000	1,809	0	32,527
WATER, FUEL AND ELECTRICITY	13,994,700,000	1,427	0	14,620
WATER	1,380,010,000	141	0	4,270
FUEL OIL AND OTHER LIQUID FUEL	1,393,470,000	142	0	6,637
PIPED GAS	2,498,900,000	255	0	6,000
OTHER FUELS	434,303,000	44	0	3,013
ELECTRICITY	8,288,000,000	845	0	14,400
OTHER ACCOMMODATION	4,535,020,000	463	0	29,150
TRAVELLER ACCOMMODATION	2,196,240,000	224	0	10,000
HOUSEHOLD OPERATION	19,313,800,000	1,970	0	37,789
COMMUNICATIONS	6,456,360,000	659	0	8,989
TELEPHONE	5,979,510,000	610	0	8,589
TELEPHONE SERVICES	5,767,060,000	588	0	8,189
BASIC CHARGE	2,246,880,000	229	0	4,800
LONG DISTANCE TOLL CHARGES	3,342,720,000	341	0	7,100
CHILD CARE	2,689,580,000	274	0	16,644
PET EXPENSES	2,157,540,000	220	0	29,660
HOUSEHOLD CLEANING SUPPLIES	2,506,590,000	256	0	2,936
PAPER, PLASTIC & FOIL HHL-D SUPPLIES	2,499,260,000	255	0	5,145
HORTICULTURAL GOODS & SERVICES	1,513,180,000	154	0	7,450
HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS AND EQUIPMENT	13,456,500,000	1,373	0	25,485
HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS	6,924,650,000	706	0	23,000
FURNITURE	4,148,160,000	423	0	15,000
HOUSEHOLD TEXTILES & RELATED MATERIALS	1,659,920,000	169	0	11,400
HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT	5,708,760,000	582	0	20,716
HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES	2,526,360,000	258	0	13,052

TABLE 5: FAMILY EXPENDITURE IN CANADA IN 1992, 10 PROVINCES
AGGREGATES AND AVERAGES USING WEIGHTS FROM THE MICRODATA FILE.

	WEIGHTED AGGREGATE	WEIGHTED AVERAGE	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM
SERVICES RELATED TO FURNISH. & EQUIP.	823,133,000	84	0	5,160
CLOTHING	21,992,800,000	2,243	0	42,915
WOMENS WEAR (14 YEARS & OVER)	10,630,800,000	1,084	0	37,400
GIRLS WEAR (4-13 YEARS)	1,033,220,000	105	0	8,200
MENS WEAR (14 YEARS & OVER)	6,967,330,000	711	0	16,950
BOYS WEAR (4-13 YEARS)	937,599,000	96	0	4,830
INFANTS WEAR (UNDER 4 YEARS)	382,712,000	39	0	3,190
CLOTHING EXPENDITURE-HUSBAND	4,296,120,000	438	0	13,200
CLOTHING EXPENDITURE-SPSE OF REF.	6,600,580,000	673	0	29,350
CLOTHING MATERIAL, NOTIONS & SERV.	2,041,140,000	208	0	10,250
CLOTHING SERVICES	1,567,200,000	160	0	4,350
LAUNDRY & DRY-CLEANING	1,220,810,000	125	0	4,000
TRANSPORTATION	54,565,400,000	5,565	-14,278	79,069
PRIVATE TRANSPORTATION	50,158,200,000	5,116	-15,964	78,949
PURCHASE OF CARS & TRUCKS	20,416,500,000	2,082	-20,800	74,000
OPERATION OF CARS & TRUCKS	28,185,000,000	2,875	0	25,600
AUTOMOTIVE FUELS	11,901,200,000	1,214	0	13,210
MAINTENANCE & REPAIR JOBS	4,275,170,000	436	0	11,110
PRIVATE & PUBLIC INSURANCE PREMIUMS	7,757,830,000	791	0	5,800
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	4,407,220,000	450	0	14,478
LOCAL & COMMUTER TRANSPORTATION	1,789,360,000	183	0	7,450
INTER-CITY TRANSPORTATION	2,617,860,000	267	0	12,330
AIR	2,129,370,000	217	0	12,330
HEALTH CARE	8,596,040,000	877	0	27,500
DIRECT COSTS TO HOUSEHOLD	5,897,820,000	602	0	26,500
HEALTH CARE SUPPLIES	140,384,000	14	0	1,200
MEDICINAL & PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS	1,952,620,000	199	0	8,000
PRESCRIPTION DRUGS	1,249,990,000	127	0	7,500
EYE CARE GOODS AND SERVICES	1,075,100,000	110	0	3,260
EYE GLASSES AND CONTACT LENSES	914,644,000	93	0	1,700
DENTAL CARE	1,860,730,000	190	0	8,000
DENTAL PROCEDURES (WITH EXCLUSIONS)	1,110,200,000	113	0	8,000
HOSPITAL AND OTHER CARE SERVICES	666,196,000	68	0	26,100
OTHER HEALTH CARE SERVICES	558,971,000	57	0	8,200
OTHER HEALTH CARE PRACTITIONERS	422,457,000	43	0	8,200
HEALTH INSURANCE PREMIUMS	2,698,220,000	275	0	12,169
PUBLIC HOSPITAL & MEDICAL PLANS	810,646,000	83	0	1,751
PRIVATE HEALTH CARE PLANS	1,887,570,000	193	0	11,329
SUPPLEMENTARY COVERAGE	1,198,140,000	122	0	6,892
PERSONAL CARE	8,335,790,000	850	0	7,214
PERSONAL CARE SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT	5,335,740,000	544	0	6,511
TOILET PREPARATIONS & COSMETICS	3,333,840,000	340	0	4,960
PERSONAL CARE SERVICES	3,000,050,000	306	0	4,580
RECREATION	22,792,900,000	2,325	-24,801	70,846
RECREATION EQUIP. & ASSOC. SERV.	6,089,450,000	621	0	18,870
SPORTING AND ATHLETIC EQUIPMENT	1,272,510,000	130	0	6,000

TABLE 5: FAMILY EXPENDITURE IN CANADA IN 1992, 10 PROVINCES
AGGREGATES AND AVERAGES USING WEIGHTS FROM THE MICRODATA FILE.

	WEIGHTED AGGREGATE	WEIGHTED AVERAGE	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM
TOYS, GAMES & HOBBY EQUIPMENT	2,707,210,000	276	0	15,050
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES	1,348,730,000	138	0	13,350
PHOTOGRAPHIC GOODS & SERVICES	1,178,240,000	120	0	6,200
RECREATION VEHIC. & OUTBOARD MOTORS	3,483,580,000	355	-24,976	64,458
PURCHASE OF RECREATION VEHICLES	2,326,960,000	237	-25,000	62,000
BICYCLE, PARTS AND ACCESSORIES	337,422,000	34	0	3,500
OPERATION OF RECREATION VEHICLES	976,687,000	100	0	7,814
OTHER VEHICLE OPERATION	940,832,000	96	0	7,814
HOME-ENTERTAINMENT EQUIP. & SERV.	4,918,170,000	502	0	19,165
RADIOS, AUDIO COMPONENTS, AUDIO	825,071,000	84	0	11,000
PRE-REC. AUDIO TAPES AND RECORDS	408,637,000	42	0	2,250
COMPACT DISCS	627,183,000	64	0	5,000
BLANK AUDIO TAPES	105,070,000	11	0	2,002
TELEVISION SETS, VCRS, VIDEOCAMERA	1,511,110,000	154	0	16,000
PRE-RECORDED VIDEOTAPES	221,024,000	23	0	4,000
BLANK VIDEOTAPES	148,020,000	15	0	1,500
RENTAL OF VIDEO RECORDINGS AND EQU.	841,080,000	88	0	3,030
RECREATION SERVICES	8,301,680,000	847	0	16,064
SPECTATOR-ENTERTAIN PERFORMANCES	3,217,070,000	328	0	6,167
MOTION PICTURE SHOWINGS	468,673,000	48	0	2,600
LIVE SPORTS SPECTACLES	352,646,000	36	0	5,252
LIVE STAGED PERFORMANCES	501,101,000	51	0	1,600
CABLEVISION	1,894,650,000	193	0	2,765
USE OF RECREATION FACILITIES	2,465,860,000	252	0	9,120
MEMBERSHIP FEES AND DUES	1,178,320,000	120	0	6,000
FEES FOR SINGLE USAGE	917,021,000	94	0	4,160
ADMISSION TO MUSEUMS, EXHIB.	217,935,000	22	0	2,160
PACKAGE TRAVEL TOURS	2,073,710,000	212	0	11,500
READING MAT. & OTHER PRINTED	2,481,210,000	253	0	5,350
EDUCATION	4,033,870,000	411	0	27,000
TUITION FEES	2,548,640,000	260	0	20,000
TOBACCO PROD. & ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	14,095,900,000	1,438	0	23,480
TOBACCO PRODUCTS & SMOKERS SUPP.	8,009,720,000	817	0	11,044
CIGARETTES	6,986,300,000	713	0	10,800
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES	6,086,200,000	621	0	21,990
SERVED ON LICENSED PREMISES	1,991,550,000	203	0	16,750
PURCHASED FROM STORES	4,094,650,000	418	0	8,064
MISCELLANEOUS	12,878,200,000	1,314	0	53,776
INTEREST ON PERSONAL LOANS	4,515,950,000	461	0	18,617
DUES TO UNIONS & PROF. ASSOC.	1,781,440,000	182	0	11,620
GOVT. RUN POOLS & LOTTERIES	1,530,360,000	156	0	8,700
PERSONAL TAXES	91,217,400,000	9,304	-19,800	202,780
SECURITY	23,135,000,000	2,360	0	183,804
LIFE INSURANCE PREMIUMS	3,125,690,000	319	0	34,000
UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE PAYMENTS	7,647,790,000	780	0	4,432
RETIREMENT & PENSION FUND PAYMENTS	12,057,700,000	1,230	0	179,696

TABLE 5: FAMILY EXPENDITURE IN CANADA IN 1992, 10 PROVINCES
AGGREGATES AND AVERAGES USING WEIGHTS FROM THE MICRODATA FILE.

	WEIGHTED AGGREGATE	WEIGHTED AVERAGE	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM
CANADA & QUEBEC PENSION PLAN	5,441,600,000	555	0	2,784
OTHER GOVERNMENT	3,267,200,000	333	0	20,000
OTHER (EXCL. RRSP)	3,348,950,000	342	0	179,000
GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	14,509,400,000	1,480	0	200,400
PERSONS OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD	11,080,300,000	1,130	0	200,200
MONEY GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	6,902,750,000	704	0	200,150
OTHER GIFTS EG. FLOWERS, CLOTHING	4,177,560,000	426	0	23,000
CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS	3,429,060,000	350	0	53,090
RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS	2,173,990,000	222	0	50,803
OTHER CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS	1,255,070,000	128	0	25,000
TOTAL CURRENT CONSUMPTION	316,490,000,000	32,281	-2,002	219,789
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	445,352,000,000	45,424	298	418,711
TOTAL VALUE OF ITEMS NOT PURCHASED	4,893,860,000	499	0	125,200
VALUE OF FOOD NOT PURCHASED	524,640,000	54	0	5,880
VALUE OF GIFTS RECEIVED	4,329,870,000	442	0	125,200
NET CHANGE IN LIQUID ASSETS	22,887,200,000	2,334	-191,443	335,033
CASH HELD IN BANKS	-3,790,010,000	-387	-400,000	325,000
MONEY OWED TO HOUSEHOLD	2,478,460,000	253	-37,000	183,530
FINANCIAL ASSETS	4,935,860,000	503	-120,000	300,000
NET CHANGE IN DEBT	-6,462,970,000	-659	-193,000	152,308



Survey of Family Expenditures in 1992

CONFIDENTIAL
WHEN COMPLETED

Si vous préférez ce questionnaire en
français, veuillez cocher

Collected under the authority of the
Statistics Act, Revised Statutes of
Canada, 1985, Chapter S19.



FEX 2

P.S.U.	GROUP	CLUSTER	ROT	LIST

M	N.I.



RECORD OF INTERVIEWS				
Interview number	Date		Time (Use 24 hr. clock, hh:mm)	
	Day	Month	Began	Ended
1		0		
2		0		
3		0		
4		0		

If more than one questionnaire, indicate: number ____ of ____

O.C.

Office Use

Interviewer's Signature	Code

Record of Visits

Visit Number	Date	Time	Comments

8-5100-2.1: 1992-07-10 STC-HLD-045-60118

Statistics Canada / Statistique Canada

DETACH AND DESTROY BEFORE SHIPPING TO HEAD OFFICE

Listing address _____ _____ _____	Household contact: _____ Telephone No. _____ - _____ <small>(Area code)</small>
--	---

8. Enter Census family code at time of interview or last day person was a member of this household (See definition)	9. Was this person a member of this household at time of interview?	10. Was this person a member of this household at Dec. 31, 1992?	11. Number of weeks a member of this household in 1992? If this is a one person household, go to Q.13.	12. Number of weeks lived alone in 1992, but not in this household? (Do not report weeks included in Q.11)	13. How many of these weeks (Q.11 and Q.12) were away from home? Such as on holidays, in hospitals, etc. If frequently away overnight on weekend, estimate in terms of weeks.	14. IF TOTAL NUMBER OF WEEKS (Q.11 and Q.12) is less than 52, specify reason: 1 Child born in 1992 or 1993 2 Immigrated in 1992 or 1993 3 Belonged to a household in existence elsewhere 4 Other - Explain in notes Enter Code	15. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM: Using questions 9, 11 and 12, determine the data collection code. 1 If Q.9 = Yes and Q.11 is not equal to 00, report data for all weeks on FEX2 2 If Q.9 = No and Q.11 is not equal to 00, report data only for weeks a member of this household 3 If Q.9 = Yes and Q.11 = 00 and Q.12 is not equal to 00, report data only for weeks lived alone 4 If Q.9 = Yes and Q.11 = 00 and Q.12 = 00, report data for A section only 5 If Q.9 = No and Q.11 = 00 and Q.12 = 00, not a member of this household at any time Enter Code
001 <input type="checkbox"/> A	002 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	003 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	004 <input type="checkbox"/>	005 <input type="checkbox"/>	006 <input type="checkbox"/>	007 <input type="checkbox"/>	008 <input type="checkbox"/>
009 <input type="checkbox"/>	010 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	011 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	012 <input type="checkbox"/>	013 <input type="checkbox"/>	014 <input type="checkbox"/>	015 <input type="checkbox"/>	016 <input type="checkbox"/>
017 <input type="checkbox"/>	018 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	019 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	020 <input type="checkbox"/>	021 <input type="checkbox"/>	022 <input type="checkbox"/>	023 <input type="checkbox"/>	024 <input type="checkbox"/>
025 <input type="checkbox"/>	026 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	027 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	028 <input type="checkbox"/>	029 <input type="checkbox"/>	030 <input type="checkbox"/>	031 <input type="checkbox"/>	032 <input type="checkbox"/>
033 <input type="checkbox"/>	034 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	035 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	036 <input type="checkbox"/>	037 <input type="checkbox"/>	038 <input type="checkbox"/>	039 <input type="checkbox"/>	040 <input type="checkbox"/>
041 <input type="checkbox"/>	042 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	043 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	044 <input type="checkbox"/>	045 <input type="checkbox"/>	046 <input type="checkbox"/>	047 <input type="checkbox"/>	048 <input type="checkbox"/>
049 <input type="checkbox"/>	050 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	051 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	052 <input type="checkbox"/>	053 <input type="checkbox"/>	054 <input type="checkbox"/>	055 <input type="checkbox"/>	056 <input type="checkbox"/>
057 <input type="checkbox"/>	058 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	059 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	060 <input type="checkbox"/>	061 <input type="checkbox"/>	062 <input type="checkbox"/>	063 <input type="checkbox"/>	064 <input type="checkbox"/>
065 <input type="checkbox"/>	066 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	067 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	068 <input type="checkbox"/>	069 <input type="checkbox"/>	070 <input type="checkbox"/>	071 <input type="checkbox"/>	072 <input type="checkbox"/>
073 <input type="checkbox"/>	074 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	075 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	076 <input type="checkbox"/>	077 <input type="checkbox"/>	078 <input type="checkbox"/>	079 <input type="checkbox"/>	080 <input type="checkbox"/>
081 <input type="checkbox"/>	082 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	083 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	084 <input type="checkbox"/>	085 <input type="checkbox"/>	086 <input type="checkbox"/>	087 <input type="checkbox"/>	088 <input type="checkbox"/>
089 <input type="checkbox"/>	090 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	091 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	092 <input type="checkbox"/>	093 <input type="checkbox"/>	094 <input type="checkbox"/>	095 <input type="checkbox"/>	096 <input type="checkbox"/>
Ask the following questions for reference person and spouse							
16. What is the language this person first learned at home in childhood and still understands?		17. Where was this person born?		18. In what year did this person first immigrate to Canada?		19. What was the highest level of education completed by this person?	
Reference person							
01 <input type="checkbox"/> English 02 <input type="checkbox"/> French 03 <input type="checkbox"/> German 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Italian 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Ukrainian <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)		01 <input type="checkbox"/> Canada ► Go to Q.19 02 <input type="checkbox"/> United Kingdom 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Italy 04 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S.A. 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Germany 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Poland <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)				1. Less than 9 years. 2. 9 or more years, but high school not completed 3. High school completed 4. Some post-secondary non-university 5. Post-secondary non-university diploma or certificate completed 6. Some university 7. University diploma or certificate 8. University degree Enter Code	
201 <input type="checkbox"/>		202 <input type="checkbox"/>		203 <input type="checkbox"/>		204 <input type="checkbox"/>	
Office Use		Office Use					
Spouse of reference person <input type="checkbox"/> No spouse ► Go to p.3							
01 <input type="checkbox"/> English 02 <input type="checkbox"/> French 03 <input type="checkbox"/> German 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Italian 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Ukrainian <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)		01 <input type="checkbox"/> Canada ► Go to Q.19 02 <input type="checkbox"/> United Kingdom 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Italy 04 <input type="checkbox"/> U.S.A. 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Germany 06 <input type="checkbox"/> Poland <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)				Enter Code	
205 <input type="checkbox"/>		206 <input type="checkbox"/>		207 <input type="checkbox"/>		208 <input type="checkbox"/>	
Office Use		Office Use					

8. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE DWELLINGS OCCUPIED IN 1992

• B01

Dwelling Occupied at Dec. 31, 1992

1. Which type of dwelling did this household occupy on Dec. 31, 1992?

- | | |
|--|--|
| 01 Single Detached | 06 Apartment in a building that has five or more storeys |
| 02 Double | |
| 03 Row or Terrace | 08 Hotel, Rooming or Lodging House, Camp - Logging, Construction, etc. |
| 04 Duplex | 09 Mobile Home |
| 05 Apartment in a building that has less than five storeys | 10 Other - Specify |

Enter Code:

001

002 1 Yes 2 No

003

2. Was the dwelling occupied on Dec. 31, 1992 part of a legally registered condominium development?

3. How many rooms were there in the dwelling? (Include kitchen, bedrooms, finished rooms in the attic or basement, etc. Do not count bathrooms, halls, vestibules and rooms used solely for business purposes.)

004

005

4. How many bedrooms were there in the dwelling? (Include all rooms designed as bedrooms, even though the use may be occasional, as in the case of "spare" bedrooms. Exclude rooms designed as dining rooms, living rooms, etc. but which may be used as bedrooms at night). IF A BACHELOR APARTMENT ENTER "00" BEDROOMS

5. How many bathrooms were there in the dwelling? (Include half-bathrooms)

6. When was the dwelling or the building containing the dwelling originally built? (On the basis of your knowledge, mark the period in which the building was completed, not the time of any later remodeling, additions or conversions)

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1 1940 or before | 4 1961-1970 | 7 1986-1990 |
| 2 1941-1950 | 5 1971-1980 | 8 1991 |
| 3 1951-1960 | 6 1981-1985 | 9 1992 |

Enter Code:

006

7. On Dec. 31, 1992 was the above dwelling

- 1 Owned without mortgage by the household? } GO TO Q. 8
- 2 Owned with mortgage(s) by the household? }
- 3 Rented by the household?
- 4 Occupied rent-free by the household? } GO TO P. 4, Q. 1
(Rent-free: any cases where no member owned the dwelling and no rent was charged)

Enter Code:

007

8. If OWNED and OCCUPIED on Dec. 31, 1992, were the following facilities associated with the dwelling:

- 8.1 Central air conditioning?
- 8.2 Garage?
- 8.3 Inground swimming pool?

008 1 Yes 2 No

009 1 Yes 2 No

010 1 Yes 2 No

9. If you were selling this dwelling now, for how much would you expect to sell it?

011

10. If someone were to rent your home today, how much do you think it would rent for monthly, unfurnished and without utilities?

012

NOTES AND COMMENTS

GENERAL DIRECTIVES

Read the first 5 items to the respondent.

Read other information to the respondent as required during the interview.

Expenditures

- All expenditures should include (where applicable) provincial retail sales taxes, goods and services tax (GST), tips, custom duties and any other additional charges or taxes.
- For items purchased on the installment plan, report the **total** price of the article.
- If goods are bought at a discount, report the price **paid**, not the regular price.
- Include purchases of **new and used** goods.
- If a purchase involved a **trade-in**, report the **amount after trade-in**.

Report the full purchase price (including deposits) of all goods and services **received** in 1992 in Sections C through L whether they were paid for prior to 1992 or were to be paid for after 1992. Amounts **not** paid in 1992 should also be reported in Section P.

Unless otherwise specified, amounts paid for goods and services not received in 1992 should be reported in Section P.

Report gifts **purchased for or received from** non-household members in Section N.

Insurance Settlements

Where insurance settlements are used to **repair or replace** property, report only the **deductible** amount paid for the expenditure category.

Where an insurance settlement was received for property but **was not used to repair or replace**, report the amount of the settlement as the "**selling price**" of the item.

Note: Specific instructions concerning property insurance settlements for cars and trucks are found in Section J.

n.e.s.

Abbreviation for "**not elsewhere specified**"

Part-year members

Include their expenditures, incomes, assets and liabilities **only for the period they were members of this household.**

C. SHELTER EXPENSES IN 1992

• C01

OWNED LIVING QUARTERS (Exclude vacation homes, other secondary living quarters as well as other dwellings owned but not occupied by any member of the household in 1992.)

1. For how many months in 1992 did this household occupy a dwelling(s) which it owned?
 (If none, enter "00" and go to P. 14)

001
 mos

2. For dwelling(s) owned and occupied in 1992 what was:
 2.1 the total amount billed for property taxes, including special service charges and local improvements in 1992? \$
 If none, explain _____

002 A

2.2 the total premiums paid in 1992 for home owners' insurance (coverage for fire, theft and other perils)? \$

003 A

3. Were there any condominium charges (including special levies) associated with any dwelling(s) owned and occupied by the household in 1992?

004
 1 Yes ▶ Continue
 2 No ▶ Go to Q.6

4. What amount was paid in 1992 for condominium charges (including special levies)? \$

005 A

5. Did these condominium charges include:

5.1 Property taxes?

006
 1 Yes 2 No

5.2 Heat?

007
 1 Yes 2 No

5.3 Electricity?

008
 1 Yes 2 No

5.4 Water?

009
 1 Yes 2 No

5.5 Other? Specify _____

010
 1 Yes 2 No

6. For any dwelling owned and occupied by the household in 1992 what percentage of the above expenses covered:

6.1 part of dwelling used for own business?

011
 %

6.2 rooms in dwelling rented to household member(s)? (Exclude relatives)

012
 %

6.3 rooms in dwelling rented to non-household member(s), i.e. students who are members of an eligible household elsewhere, citizens of foreign countries, etc.?

013
 %

NOTES AND COMMENTS

Blank lines for notes and comments.

The next two pages deal with additions, renovations, alterations, installations and replacements of equipment and fixtures for owned living quarters in 1992. Include items which are fixtures on the property, and which would normally be included in a property sale rather than portable or "non-fixed" equipment. Report work done on vacation homes, other secondary living quarters and other property on Page 17.

1. What amount was spent by the household for the following ADDITIONS?

Include the construction of structural extensions, enclosures, and additional facilities on the residential property. Additions may also include the cost of plumbing, electrical and heating equipment and built-in appliances if these were included as PART of the ADDITION.

	Contract (including labour and materials) and/or separate hired labour cost \$		Separate material cost \$	
1.1 Garages and car ports	001	A	002	A
1.2 Other structural extensions	003	A	004	A
1.3 Inground swimming pools	005	A	006	A
1.4 Fences, patios, driveways	007	A	008	A
1.5 Landscaping	009	A	010	A

2. What amount was spent by the household for RENOVATIONS AND ALTERATIONS?
(Include any finishing in new home).

Indicate any work done which was intended to upgrade the property to acceptable building or living standards; to rearrange the interior space; or to modernize existing facilities in order to suit changing needs without changing the type of occupancy. (Renovations and alterations may include the cost of plumbing, electrical or heating equipment and built-in appliances if they were part of the project.)

	Contract (including labour and materials) and/or separate hired labour cost \$		Separate material cost \$	
Note: include the cost of any equipment and built-in appliances that were part of the renovation project.	011	A	012	A
2.1 A combination of interior and exterior work	013	A	014	A
2.2 Exterior work only	015	A	016	A
2.3 Interior work only				

3. What amount was spent by the household for the following INSTALLATIONS AND REPLACEMENTS OF EQUIPMENT AND FIXTURES? (Separate installation not included in additions and renovations Q. 1.1 to 2.3)

REPLACEMENT refers to the installation of equipment or fixtures that replaced an existing unit. Example: replacing an electric water heater with a gas model.

NEW INSTALLATION refers to the installation of equipment or fixtures that did not previously exist on the property, or that were installed in addition to the equipment or fixtures on the property. Example: installing a shower stall in what had been a half-bathroom.

3.1 Plumbing fixtures: replacement	017	A	018	A
3.2 Plumbing fixtures: new installation	019	A	020	A
3.3 Heating and/or Air conditioning equipment: replacement	021	A	022	A
3.4 Heating and/or Air conditioning equipment: new installation	023	A	024	A
3.5 Electrical fixtures or equipment (including wiring): replacement	025	A	026	A
3.6 Electrical fixtures or equipment (including wiring): new installation	027	A	028	A
3.7 Built-in appliances (e.g. ovens, dishwashers, central vacuum, etc.): replacement	029	A	030	A
3.8 Built-in appliances (e.g. ovens, dishwashers, central vacuum, etc.): new installation	031	A	032	A
3.9 Wall-to-wall carpeting: replacement	033	A	034	A
3.10 Wall-to-wall carpeting: new installation	035	A	036	A
3.11 Other fixtures or built-in equipment: replacement	037	A	038	A
3.12 Other fixtures or built-in equipment: new installation	039	A	040	A

NOTES AND COMMENTS

Indicate if structural extension is one or more of the following:

<input type="checkbox"/> 001 Bedroom	<input type="checkbox"/> 002 Kitchen	<input type="checkbox"/> 003 Family room
<input type="checkbox"/> 004 Bathroom	<input type="checkbox"/> 005 Porch, sundeck, balcony	<input type="checkbox"/> 006 Sunroom, greenhouse, shed, gardenhouse
<input type="checkbox"/> 007 Other addition. Specify _____		

Indicate if any renovations and alterations involved one or more of the following:

<input type="checkbox"/> 008 Eavestroughing	<input type="checkbox"/> 009 Floors, ceiling, walls	<input type="checkbox"/> 010 Bathroom remodeling
<input type="checkbox"/> 011 New exterior walls	<input type="checkbox"/> 012 Wall-to-wall carpeting	<input type="checkbox"/> 013 Kitchen remodeling
<input type="checkbox"/> 014 Doors, windows, dormers	<input type="checkbox"/> 015 Electrical wiring (entire)	<input type="checkbox"/> 016 Basement and attic
<input type="checkbox"/> 017 Additional insulation	<input type="checkbox"/> 018 Piping system (entire)	<input type="checkbox"/> 019 Other renovation, Specify ▼

Indicate if installation or replacement was one or more of the following:

<input type="checkbox"/> 020 Bathroom fixtures	<input type="checkbox"/> 021 Hot water tank		
<input type="checkbox"/> 022 Sinks, laundry tubs	<input type="checkbox"/> 023 Other plumbing fixtures		
<input type="checkbox"/> 024 Furnace	<input type="checkbox"/> 025 Central air conditioning	<input type="checkbox"/> 026 Heat pump	<input type="checkbox"/> 027 Other heating, e.g. baseboard heaters
<input type="checkbox"/> 028 Fireplace, woodstove	<input type="checkbox"/> 029 Furnace equipment	<input type="checkbox"/> 030 Fireplace equipment	
<input type="checkbox"/> 031 Wiring, panel	<input type="checkbox"/> 032 Security equipment		
<input type="checkbox"/> 033 Other electrical			

Specify: _____
Specify: _____

NOTES AND COMMENTS

C. SHELTER EXPENSES IN 1992 - *continued*

• C04

What amount was spent by the household for the following repairs and maintenance?
Include equipment service contracts and cleaning of equipment.

Include expenditures made on an existing structure or piece of equipment to keep it in good working condition and appearance so as to maintain it in "as new" a condition as possible. Also include repairs done to broken, damaged, or malfunctioning components of the structure or equipment.

Exclude housekeeping costs such as rug cleaning, window washing, cleaning out of eavestroughing, groundskeeping, snow removal, garbage removal, etc.

- 1. Painting (interior and exterior)
- 2. Wall papering
- 3. Repairs to interior walls and ceilings: plastering, drywall, panelling, tiling
- 4. Repairs to hard surface flooring and wall-to-wall carpeting (excluding wooden flooring).
Report replacements on P.7 Q.3.11
- 5. Complete re-roofing
- 6. Eavestroughing and other roof repairs
- 7. Repairs to exterior wall including soffits, fascia, foundations and chimneys
(include chimney cleaning)
- 8. Caulking and weather stripping, etc. (include replacement of insulation, vapour barriers, etc.)
- 9. Repairs to outdoor patios, fences and driveways
- 10. Heating and air conditioning system (include service contracts)
- 11. Plumbing, n.e.s.
- 12. Electrical, n.e.s.
- 13. Carpentry, n.e.s. (include wooden flooring)
- 14. Other repairs and maintenance: *Specify* _____

Contract (including labour and materials) and/or separate hired labour cost \$		Separate material cost \$	
001	A	002	A
003	A	004	A
005	A	006	A
007	A	008	A
009	A	010	A
011	A	012	A
013	A	014	A
015	A	016	A
017	A	018	A
019	A	020	A
021	A	022	A
023	A	024	A
025	A	026	A
027	A	028	A

NOTES AND COMMENTS

C. SHELTER EXPENSES IN 1992 - continued

• C05

1 Yes
2 No

Go to P.13

1. a) Were there any mortgages or other loans on dwellings owned and occupied by the household at any time in 1992?

b) If yes:

- list each mortgage and loan on any of the homes owned and occupied by this household in 1992;
- describe each contract or mortgage term in a separate column, including those that were closed out or renewed in 1992;
- include repayable government assistance plans as separate mortgage whether or not payments were due in 1992;
- include loans for repairs and renovations (include additions, renovations, alterations, new installations, replacements, repairs and maintenance);
- include debts on dwellings that were sold or otherwise vacant;
- Exclude vacation homes and other secondary living quarters;
- Exclude dwellings that were not occupied by the household in 1992;
- Report expenditures on rental property on page 44.

2. Was the dwelling:

3. Did the mortgage refer to a multiple dwelling structure (duplex, etc.) owned by a member of this household?

If yes,

3.1 What percentage of this building was occupied by your household?

4. Is this mortgage subsidized under a government plan or in any other way?

4.1 If a government plan, what is the name of the plan? If other subsidy specify (e.g. company benefits, loans from relatives)

5. Is this a first mortgage or a second mortgage?

6. What amount was borrowed or renewed in 1992? (Include value of repayable government plans)

6.1 Amount \$

6.2 Date (month) amount borrowed/renewed

7. What were the monthly payments (including lump sums) and monthly rates of interest?

If a mortgage was renewed or paid off (including close of mortgage upon sale of home) report total payment in the relevant month.

A		B	
001 1 <input type="checkbox"/> owned and occupied at Dec. 31, 1992? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> previously owned and occupied in 1992?		047 1 <input type="checkbox"/> owned and occupied at Dec. 31, 1992? 2 <input type="checkbox"/> previously owned and occupied in 1992?	
002 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes ▶ Continue 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No ▶ Go to Q.4		048 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes ▶ Continue 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No ▶ Go to Q.4	
003 %		049 %	
004 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes ▶ Continue 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No ▶ Go to Q.5		050 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes ▶ Continue 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No ▶ Go to Q.5	
005 Office only		051 Office only	
006 1st <input type="checkbox"/> 2nd <input type="checkbox"/>		052 1st <input type="checkbox"/> 2nd <input type="checkbox"/>	
007 D <input type="checkbox"/> None Go to Q.7		053 D <input type="checkbox"/> None Go to Q.7	
008 Month Year 9, 2		054 Month Year 9, 2	

INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:
CHECK if mortgage instalments were not paid monthly ▶
Use the Notes and Comments section to indicate the type of payment schedule (i.e. weekly/every two weeks/twice a month, etc.) for each mortgage.
To derive monthly payments, you may use the following formula when payments are made:
weekly (Payment × 52) + 12
every two weeks (Payment × 26) + 12

	Monthly Payments \$	Rate of Interest %	Monthly Payments \$	Rate of Interest %
January	009 C	010	055 C	056
February	011 C	012	057 C	058
March	013 C	014	059 C	060
April	015 C	016	061 C	062
May	017 C	018	063 C	064
June	019 C	020	065 C	066
July	021 C	022	067 C	068
August	023 C	024	069 C	070
September	025 C	026	071 C	072
October	027 C	028	073 C	074
November	029 C	030	075 C	076
December	031 C	032	077 C	078

8. Which of the following are included in these payments:

8.1 Property tax?

8.2 Mortgage life insurance?

8.3 Principal or interest?

033 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	079 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
034 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	080 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
035 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	081 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

Mortgage on Owned Living Quarters

Continue mortgage from page 11

	A continued	B continued
Office Use	001	021
9. Total amount of interest paid in 1992	002	022
10. Total amount of principal paid in 1992 (include lump-sum payments)	003	023
11. What was the total premium paid in 1992 for mortgage life insurance? \$		
12.1 What was the best known balance of principal, such as at end of the year, at the anniversary date, at the beginning of the term of the mortgage, etc.? \$	004	024
12.2 Date of best known balance: month/year (if not 1992 cover in the notes the main features of the payment schedule since this date)?	005 Month Year [][] [][]	025 Month Year [][] [][]
13. What was the starting date of the term of the mortgage? Give month and year (term of the mortgage: period of time within which the conditions of the mortgage contract or agreement are in effect)	006 Month Year [][] [][]	026 Month Year [][] [][]
14. What is(was) the termination date of the term of the mortgage? Give month and year	007 Month Year [][] [][]	027 Month Year [][] [][]
15. What is the termination year of the amortization period? (Amortization period: period of time over which the mortgage is to be entirely paid off)	008 Year [][][][]	028 Year [][][][]
16. Was this mortgage new or assumed? ("assumed" refers to the taking over of a mortgage which was held by a previous owner)	009 1 <input type="checkbox"/> New 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Assumed	029 1 <input type="checkbox"/> New 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Assumed
17. What type of lender held the mortgage?	010 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Financial institution. (e.g. bank, trust company, credit union, etc.) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Private individual or employer 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Government 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other, e.g. builder, contractor, etc.	030 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Financial institution. (e.g. bank, trust company, credit union, etc.) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Private individual or employer 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Government 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other, e.g. builder, contractor, etc.
18. Was the interest rate subject to monthly fluctuations, e.g. 'variable' or 'adjustable' rate mortgages?	011 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	031 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
19. Were records consulted for this mortgage information?	012 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	032 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

NOTE TO INTERVIEWER

IF A MORTGAGE IS RENEWED IN 1992:

- The old and new mortgage agreements should be reported as separate mortgages (i.e. in separate mortgage columns).
- For the old mortgage the amount required to reduce the principal outstanding to 0 should be reported as paid out at the time of the last monthly payment in Q.7.
Report the best known balance of principal as 0 in Q.12.1.
The date of the best known balance of principal for the mortgage which is ending should be that of the end of the term in Q.12.2.
- For the new mortgage the total amount of principal owing at the beginning of the new term (including any additional amounts borrowed) should be reported in Q.6.1 and also in Q.12.1 as the best known balance of principal.
The date of the best known balance of principal in Q.12.2 should correspond to the date the mortgage was renewed in 1992 (Q.6.2).

NOTE: Apply directive 3 for all mortgages which began in 1992.

NOTES AND COMMENTS

C. SHELTER EXPENSES IN 1992 - continued

C07

These questions should be answered by home owner households regardless of whether they own with or without mortgage.

1. Did this household purchase a home in 1992?

001
1 Yes Continue
2 No Go to Q.2

1.1 Was your household the first to occupy this dwelling?

002
1 Yes 2 No

1.2 What was the purchase price of home bought in 1992? (Report adjustments in their respective categories e.g. property taxes, fuel oil, etc.) \$

003 C

1.3 What amount was borrowed to purchase home? Include repayable government plans \$

004

1.4 Down payment made on home bought in 1992? (Include deposit made on offer and any non-repayable grants used as down payment). Report purchase price if no mortgage. \$

005

1.5 Amount of any non-repayable government grant received in 1992 \$

006

1.6 Was this purchase made by person(s) who had never previously owned a dwelling which they occupied?

007
1 Yes 2 No

1.7 What was the amount paid for transfer taxes? \$

008 A

2. Did this household sell a home in 1992?

009
1 Yes Continue
2 No Go to Q.3

2.1 Selling price of home sold in 1992 \$

010 D

2.2 Real estate commissions on home sold in 1992 \$

011 C

2.3 Amount paid on any outstanding mortgage(s) on home sold in 1992? (Ensure that this amount is included on P.11, Q.7) \$

012

2.4 What year did this household purchase this home?

013 1 9

3. What was the amount paid for legal charges in 1992 related to the dwelling(s)? Exclude transfer taxes \$

014 A

4. What was the amount of other expenses in 1992 related to the dwelling(s) (e.g. expenses for surveying, appraisals, penalties associated with mortgage payments)? Exclude real estate commissions and transfer taxes.

Specify _____ \$

015 A

NOTES AND COMMENTS

RENTED LIVING QUARTERS (Include living quarters occupied rent-free. Exclude vacation quarters)
(rent-free: any cases where no member owned the dwelling and no rent was charged)

1. For how many months in 1992 did this household occupy a rented dwelling?
(If none, enter "00" and Go to P.15)
2. What monthly rental payments were made for rented living quarters occupied by this household in 1992? (Include any part of the dwelling used for business or rented to others. Also include amounts paid on behalf of the household, if known.)

001 mos

Month	Rent paid	Month	Rent paid
January	\$	July	\$
February	\$	August	\$
March	\$	September	\$
April	\$	October	\$
May	\$	November	\$
June	\$	December	\$

Enter total rent paid ► \$

002 A

3. What amount was paid by the household for additions, renovations and alterations; installation and replacement of equipment and fixtures; repairs and maintenance for rented dwelling(s) occupied in 1992? (Exclude amounts reimbursed by the landlord.) \$
4. Were there any other payments made in 1992 to the landlord not included above, e.g. security deposits?
 - 1 Yes ► \$
 - 2 No
5. Was there any rent returned to this household for any reason during 1992, e.g. rent overpayment? (Exclude provincial tax credits for rent paid, provincial or municipal rent allowances.)
 - 1 Yes ► \$
 - 2 No

003 A

004 A

005 B

6. Did this household pay a reduced rent in 1992 for any of the following reasons:

006

- 1 Government subsidized housing? (Include Federal, Provincial and Municipal projects as well as Department of National Defence projects, and assisted rental programs.)
- 2 Services to landlord?
- 3 Other reasons, e.g. company housing?
- 4 No reduced rent?

7. What payments did this household make in 1992 for tenants' insurance? \$

007 A

8. Which of the following facilities were included in the rental payments made in 1992:

- 8.1 Appliances, furniture or furnishings?
- 8.2 Electricity?
- 8.3 Heat?
- 8.4 Water?
- 8.5 Parking (inside or outside)?
- 8.6 Air conditioning?
- 8.7 Swimming pool?
- 8.8 Cablevision?
- 8.9 Other facilities included in rent e.g. saunas? Specify _____

008 1 Yes 2 No

009 1 Yes 2 No

010 1 Yes 2 No

011 1 Yes 2 No

012 1 Yes 2 No

013 1 Yes 2 No

014 1 Yes 2 No

015 1 Yes 2 No

016 1 Yes 2 No

017 A

9. What amount was paid for parking at your place of residence excluding any amount that was included in rent? \$

10. Did the rent paid cover premises used for business or rented to others?

018 1 Yes ► Continue
2 No ► Go to p.15.Q.1

- 10.1 What amount of the rent paid covered premises used for own business? \$

019 B

- 10.2 What amount of the rent paid covered premises rented to household member(s)? (Exclude relatives). \$

020

- 10.3 What amount of the rent paid covered premises rented to non-household member(s), i.e. students who are members of an eligible household elsewhere, citizens of foreign countries, etc.? \$

021

Ask BOTH OWNERS and RENTERS these questions

Water, Fuel and Electricity for principal residence in 1992 - include fuel used for B.B.Q.'s, fireplaces, etc.
Report camp fuels on P.38.

1. What were the household's expenses for:

- 1.1 Water (including sewage charges on water bill)?
- 1.2 Other sewage charges (not included in property tax bill) e.g. pumping services?
- 1.3 Fuel oil and other liquid fuel?
- 1.4 Piped gas? (Report propane here if it is piped, otherwise report it in Q.1.6)
- 1.5 Electricity?
- 1.6 Bottled gas?
- 1.7 Fuel wood?
- 1.8 Rental of heating equipment e.g. hot water heaters, gas containers?
- 1.9 Other fuel and heating costs e.g. coal, charcoal, etc.?

Total cost \$	
001	A
002	A
003	A
004	A
005	A
006	A
007	A
008	A
009	A

2. Which fuel was used most in the principal residence for:

For each question check 1 BOX ONLY.

- 2.1 Home heating?
- 2.2 Cooking?
- 2.3 Water heating?

	Fuel Oil or Other Liquid Fuel	Piped Gas	Electricity	Other
010	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>
011	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>
012	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>	4 <input type="checkbox"/>

Other rented accommodation

3. During 1992 what amount did the household pay for the following shelter expenses while away from home overnight or longer:

Travel tours which include transportation should be reported in Section J.

Recreational camps should be reported in Section K.

Meals purchased separately should be reported in Section F.

Notes: expenditures for households whose usual place of residence is a hotel, boarding house, etc. (i.e. those who are not members of a household elsewhere) should have been reported under rented living quarters.

- 3.1 Rented vacation home? (Exclude units rented by hotels, motels, etc.)
- 3.2 Hotels?
A hotel is defined as having at least some units with access from the interior.
- 3.3 Motels?
A motel is defined as having all units with access from the exterior only.
- 3.4 Camp grounds?
- 3.5 Other, e.g. tourist homes, bed and breakfasts, hostels, farm holiday houses?
- 3.6 Accommodation while at school or working away from home e.g. students' residences, workers' residences, boarding houses, etc.?

Meals included in price \$	No meals included in price \$
	018 A
013 A	019 A
014 A	020 A
015 A	021 A
016 A	022 A
017 A	023 A

INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:

4. Were there any unrelated members who rented rooms from this household? (i.e. Q.6.2 on page 6 or Q.10.2 on page 14 greater than 0)

024
1 Yes ▶ Continue
2 No ▶ Go to p.16

5. During 1992, what amount was paid for room and board to this household? (Exclude relatives and non-household members)

025 026

NOTES AND COMMENTS

001
 1 Yes ► Continue
 2 No ► Go to D01

1. Did a member of this household own any other real estate in 1992?

2. Indicate whether the household owned real estate properties according to the following uses:

NOTE: A property can fall into more than one category. For example: a vacation home is put up for rent for part of the year. Therefore, some of the expenses will be rental property expenses and the rest will be vacation home expenses.

002
 1 Yes
 2 No

2.1 Vacation home and/or other secondary living quarters for this household or a household member.

INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:
 If yes:
 Ensure the household completes the questions on vacation homes on page 17.

003
 1 Yes
 2 No

2.2 Rental property

INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:
 If yes:
 Ensure the household includes this property in Section P under "Assets" (Questions 10 to 14 on P01) on page 44.

004
 1 Yes
 2 No

2.3 Property used for other unincorporated business activities including unincorporated farms.

INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:
 If yes:
 Ensure the household includes this property in Section P under "Assets" (Questions 10 to 14 on P01) on page 44.

005
 1 Yes
 2 No

2.4 Any other real estate

INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:
 If yes:
 Ensure the household completes the questions on other property on page 17.

Notes related to expenses on dwellings not owned by members of this household:

If a member of this household had expenses related to property owned by someone outside the household and

- a) it was used as living quarters. Report the cost under C08 on page 14. An example is: A relative who is not a household member owns the building but this household pays the property taxes and the rent is "free". Enter property taxes in C08, Q.2, C08, Q.6=3 and report any other applicable expenses on pages 14 and 15.
- b) it was not used as either the household's living quarters or for business. Report any expenses on it, under C09, Q.3, "other rented accommodation" on page 15. An example is: A household has used a vacation home owned by a parent and spent money on repairs and utilities. These expenses would be reported on page 15, C09, Q.3.1.
- c) it was used for farming or for other unincorporated business purposes. Deduct allowable expenses from gross income from self-employment when calculating net self-employment income. Report any capital costs to this household business on p. 44, Section P01.

Owned vacation home and other secondary living quarters (Exclude mobile vacation home)

1. During 1992 did a member of this household own a vacation home or other secondary living quarters?

001
 1 Yes ► Continue
 2 No ► Go to Q.9

2. Did a member of this household purchase a vacation home or other secondary living quarters during 1992?

002
 1 Yes ► Continue
 2 No ► Go to Q.3

2.1 What was the purchase price?

Total cost	
\$	
003	C

3. What expenditures did the household make in 1992 for:

004	A
-----	---

3.1 Additions, renovations and new installations?

005	A
-----	---

3.2 Repairs, maintenance and replacements?

006	D
-----	---

4. What amount of money was borrowed in 1992 for expenses associated with the dwelling(s)? (Include purchase as well as mortgage and other financial obligations)

007	A
-----	---

5. What payments were made on the principal of mortgage? (Exclude payments made at time of sale)

008	A
-----	---

6. What amount of interest was paid in 1992?

7. Was (were) the dwelling(s) sold in 1992?

009
 1 Yes ► Continue
 2 No ► Go to Q.8

7.1 What was the selling price?

010	
-----	--

7.2 What was the net amount received from the sale (i.e. selling price less amount paid on the outstanding mortgage on the home sold and real estate commissions)?

011	D
-----	---

8. What expenditures did the household make in 1992 for:

012	A
-----	---

8.1 Property taxes and sewage charges?

013	A
-----	---

8.2 Insurance?

014	A
-----	---

8.3 Electricity?

015	A
-----	---

8.4 Water and fuel?

016	A
-----	---

8.5 Other expenses associated with the property, e.g. condominium charges, survey costs, real estate commissions, legal fees, mortgage insurance premiums, etc.?

Other Property

9. Did a member of this household own other property (excluding principal or secondary living quarters, rental property, other business or farm)?

017
 1 Yes ► Continue
 2 No ► Go to p.18, Q.1

"Other property" can include same dwellings that were used as owned living quarters, rental property, etc. for part of the year. See definition in the interviewer's Manual.

10. What was the purchase price of property bought in 1992?

018	C
-----	---

11. What amount was spent by the household for additions or major alterations on property other than home or vacation home, (not business) in 1992, e.g. servicing land, etc.?

019	C
-----	---

12. What amount of money was borrowed in 1992 for expenses associated with the property (including purchase)?

020	D
-----	---

13. What payments were made on the principal of mortgage? (Exclude payments made at time of sale)

021	C
-----	---

14. What amount of interest was paid in 1992?

022	A
-----	---

15. Was any of the property sold in 1992?

023
 1 Yes ► Continue
 2 No ► Go to Q.16

15.1 What was the selling price?

024	
-----	--

15.2 What was the net amount received from the sale (i.e. selling price less amount paid on the outstanding mortgage and real estate commissions)?

025	D
-----	---

16. Other expenses associated with the property, e.g. property taxes, survey costs, appraisal fees, utilities?

026	A
-----	---

17. Is the above 'other property':

- 1 land only?
- 2 a home left vacant for all or part of 1992?
- 3 other, including both of above? Specify _____

Enter Code

027

D. EXPENSES FOR HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS AND EQUIPMENT IN 1992

• D01

Interviewer: ask the question on 1992 purchases whether or not an item is owned on Dec. 31, 1992.

All expenditures on household furnishings and equipment purchased for the household or its members should be reported in section D including purchases for use at vacation homes or in other accommodation. Accessories and attachments for vehicles should be reported in Section J.

MAJOR HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES:
(Report purchases of built-in appliances on P.7)

	How many items were owned and usable on Dec. 31, 1992? (Exclude appliances included in rent)	Net purchase price (after trade-in allowance) including all sales taxes of items purchased in 1992 \$	Where was this item purchased? (If more than one item, report kind of store with most expenditure)		
			Department store	Household appliance stores, Furniture stores, T.V., Radio and Appliance stores	Other
1. Refrigerators and refrigerator-freezer combinations	001	012 A	013 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
2. Freezers	002	014 A	015 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
3. Cooking stoves and ranges	003	016 A	017 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
4. Dishwashers (Exclude built-in)	004	018 A	019 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
5. Washing machines (Include wringer washers and spin dryer combinations)	005	020 A	021 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
6. Clothes dryers	006	022 A	023 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
7. Electric vacuum cleaners (excluding central), and other rug cleaning equipment	007	024 A	025 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
8. Electric sewing machines	008	026 A	027 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
9. Microwave ovens and convection ovens	009	028 A	029 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
10. Gas barbecues	010	030 A	031 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
11. Room air conditioners, portable humidifiers and dehumidifiers	011	032 A	033 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
12. If any of the above types of household appliances were sold (other than traded-in) by a member of this household, what was the total amount received in 1992?		034 B			
13. What expenditures did the household make for:		035 A			
13.1 Attachments and parts purchased separately for major household appliances? (include vacuum cleaner bags)		036 A			
13.2 Maintenance and repair of above types of household appliances (including service contracts)?					

NOTES AND COMMENTS

D. EXPENSES FOR HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS AND EQUIPMENT IN 1992 - continued

•D02

Interviewer: ask the question on 1992 purchases whether or not an item is owned on Dec. 31, 1992.

HOME ENTERTAINMENT EQUIPMENT:

Note: Stores specializing in home entertainment equipment are: Television, Radio, and Appliance stores. Audio equipment stores. Video equipment stores. Computer equipment stores.

	How many items were owned and usable on Dec. 31, 1992? (Exclude items included in rent)	Net purchase price (after trade-in allowance) including all sales taxes of items purchased in 1992 \$	Where was this item purchased? (If more than one item, report kind of store with most expenditure)		
			Department store	Furniture stores, stores specializing in home entertainment equipment	Other
Audio equipment					
1. Radios (including clock and telephone combinations). Exclude car radios, transceivers and other radio combinations	001	008 A	009 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
2. Audio components, e.g. turntables, receivers, amplifiers, tuners, cassette decks, compact disc players, speakers, etc.	002	010 A	011 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
3. Audio combinations, e.g. compact stereos, radio/cassette recorder/recorder player/CD player (including console systems), tape recorder/player units, etc.	003	012 A	013 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
4. Pre-recorded audio tapes and phonograph records		014 A			
5. Compact discs		015 A			
6. Blank audio tapes		016 A			
Video equipment					
7. Televisions (including combinations and projection T.V.) Include monitor style televisions here. Report monitors without tuners in question 10.	004	017 A	018 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
8. Video tape recorders and players (Exclude games)	005	019 A	020 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
9. Video cameras/Camcorders (Include combination camera/recorders)	006	021 A	022 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
10. Television/video components n.s.s., e.g. video monitors, tuners, converters, etc. (Exclude games)		023 A			
11. Pre-recorded videotapes and videodiscs (Exclude rental)		024 A			
12. Blank videotapes		025 A			
Miscellaneous home entertainment equipment					
13. Other home entertainment equipment, attachments, and accessories (including transceivers, headphones, microphones, cassette cases, cassette cleaners, record brushes, etc.)		026 A			
14. Parts for home entertainment equipment purchased separately, e.g. phonograph needles, cartridges, heads, coaxial cable, etc.		027 A			
Computer equipment					
15. Computer hardware, including monitors, keyboards, disk drives, printers, mouses, etc. (Report video games on page 38)	007	028 A	029 1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
16. Computer software (excluding video games)		030 A			
17. Computer supplies and other equipment, e.g. diskettes, dot-matrix paper, disk storage boxes, etc.		031 A			
Services					
18. Rental of video tape recordings		032 A			
19. Rental of home entertainment equipment (This includes all types of audio, video and computer equipment just mentioned.)		033 A			
20. Maintenance and repair of home entertainment equipment (including service contracts)		034 A			
21. Rental of cablevision during 1992 (including pay TV)		035 A			
22. Other services related to home entertainment equipment and supplies.		036 A			

NOTES AND COMMENTS

HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS

What amount did the household spend in 1992 for the following items:

Include goods bought for a vacation home or other secondary living quarters and the cost of home-made or home-finished furniture.

Report furniture 100 or more years old on p.21 Q.3 "Antiques".

Upholstered furniture

- 1. Sofas (including matching chairs, sectionals, love seats)?
- 2. Convertible sofas?
- 3. Other upholstered furniture, e.g. chairs, hassocks, ottomans?
- 4. Boxsprings, mattresses and frames?

Total cost \$	A	Where was this item purchased? (If more than one item, report kind of store with most expenditure)			
		Department store	Furniture store	Other	
001	A	002	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
003	A	004	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
005	A	006	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
007	A	008	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>

Non-upholstered wooden furniture (include materials for home-made furniture)

- 5. Bedroom furniture, e.g. bedroom suites, beds (excluding cribs), chests of drawers, vanity tables, night tables?
- 6. Dining room furniture, e.g. dining room suites, tables, chairs, buffets, china cabinets, service wagons?
- 7. Kitchen furniture e.g. dinette suites, tables, chairs, high chairs?
- 8. Living room tables and non-upholstered chairs?
- 9. Bookcases, wall units, desks, storage units for home entertainment equipment, room dividers?
- 10. Other indoor furniture, e.g. benches, cedar chests, T.V. tables, card table and chair sets, cribs, playpens, swinging infant seats, bathroom furniture? Include materials for home-made indoor furniture
- 11. Outdoor furniture, e.g. lawn and patio chairs, tables, lawn swings, etc.? Include materials for home-made outdoor furniture

009	A	010	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
011	A	012	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
013	A	014	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
015	A	016	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
017	A	018	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
019	A	020	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
021	A	022	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>

Non-upholstered metal, plastic and other furniture

- 12. Dining room and kitchen furniture, e.g. dining room and dinette suites, tables, chairs, etc.? See examples in Q.6 and 7
- 13. Other indoor furniture, e.g. bedroom suites, living room tables, bookcases, T.V. tables, etc.? See examples in Q.5, 8, 9, 10
- 14. Outdoor furniture e.g. lawn and patio chairs, tables, umbrellas, lawn swings, etc.?

023	A	024	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
025	A	026	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
027	A	028	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>

Other household furnishings

- 15. Glass mirrors (framed, unframed, backed)?
- 16. Lamps, including lampshades?
(Report light fixtures on page 7)
- 17. Room-size and area rugs and mats including underpadding?
(Report wall-to-wall on page 7)
- 18. Ready made curtains and draperies?
- 19. Custom made curtains and draperies?
- 20. Window shades, blinds and other window coverings?
- 21. Sheets and pillow cases?
- 22. Other bedding, e.g. bed pillows, bedspreads, comforters, quilts, blankets (except electric), covers and protectors?
- 23. Tablecloths, napkins, placemats and other table/dresser covers and protectors?
(Exclude paper)
- 24. Towels, washcloths, bathmats and related articles? (Exclude paper)
- 25. Other household textiles
e.g. cushions, slipcovers, dishcloths, potholders, dustcloths, etc.?
- 26. Cloth material for household furnishings, e.g. slipcovers, draperies, cushions, etc.?

029	A
030	A
031	A
032	A
033	A
034	A
035	A
036	A
037	A
038	A
039	A
040	A

NOTES AND COMMENTS

ART, ANTIQUES AND DECORATIVE WARE

What did this household spend in 1992 for the following items:

1. Works of art, e.g. original drawings, paintings, sculptures, original prints?
2. Mirror and picture frames purchased separately?
3. Antiques? (include furniture, household goods, tools, jewelry, etc. at least 100 years old)
4. Decorative ware, novelties and art goods, e.g. vases, ornaments, candlesticks, knick knacks, figurines, fancy boxes, wall hangings, etc.? (Report ashtrays on P.40)

Total Cost \$	
001	A
002	A
003	A
004	A

HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT

What did this household spend in 1992 for the following:

Tableware and flatware

5. Precious metal tableware and flatware? (include silver, silverplate, gold, goldplate)
6. Stainless steel and other metal tableware and flatware? (include kitchen knives)
7. China, porcelain and other ceramic tableware?
8. Glass and crystal tableware?
9. Other tableware, e.g. wooden salad bowls, plastic salt and pepper shakers, cork coasters, etc.? (Exclude disposable)

Total cost \$	Where was this item purchased? (If more than one item, report kind of store with most expenditure)		
	Department store	Jewellery china, glassware or tableware store	Other
005 A	006	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/>
007 A	008	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/>
009 A	010	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/>
011 A	012	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/>
013 A	014	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/>

Small Electrical Appliances

10. Electrical appliances for cooking and warming food, e.g. toasters, coffee makers, kettles, hot plates, deep fat fryers, bottle warmers, etc.?
11. Electrical appliances for food preparation (processors, blenders, mixers, slicers, electric knives, etc.)?
12. Electric irons?
13. Electric hair styling equipment, e.g. clippers, cutters, dryers, etc.? (Report butane and other non-electric hair styling equipment on P.31 Q.24)
14. Other electric personal care appliances, e.g. electric razors, steamers and vaporizers, toothbrushes, heating pads, massagers, footbaths, complexion brushes, make-up mirrors, sun and heat lamps, etc.?
15. All other electric equipment and appliances, e.g. electric floor polishers, fans, blankets, can openers, knife sharpeners, shoe polishers, extension cords, portable electric space heaters, etc.?

Total cost \$	Where was this item purchased? (If more than one item, report kind of store with most expenditure)	
	Department store	Other
015 A	016	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
017 A	018	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
019 A	020	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
021 A	022	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
023 A	024	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>
025 A	026	1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/>

Non-Electric Kitchen and Cooking Equipment

16. Cooking utensils, e.g. pots, pans, coffee pots, pressure cookers, pie plates, fondue sets, etc.?
17. Food preparation utensils (except cooking), e.g. mixing bowls, chopping boards, sifters, etc.?
18. Food storage utensils, e.g. cookie jars, canisters, bread boxes, jars, plastic food keepers, spice racks, etc.?
19. Hand operated kitchen tools, e.g. food choppers, corkscrews, egg beaters, measuring cups, knife sharpeners, etc.? (Exclude knives)

Total Cost \$	
027	A
028	A
029	A
030	A

NOTES AND COMMENTS

LAWN, GARDEN AND SNOW REMOVAL TOOLS, EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES (Report supplies on P.23)

What did this household spend in 1992 for:

- 1. Lawn and garden tractors and tillers?
- 2. Power lawn mowers?
- 3. Snow blowers?
- 4. Other power lawn and garden tools and equipment, e.g. hedge trimmers, grass trimmers, etc.?
- 5. Other lawn, garden, snow removal tools and equipment, attachments, accessories and parts purchased separately (including non-power lawn mowers, hoses, sprinklers, clippers, snowbls, flower pots, stakes and other supports, sprayers, spreaders, etc.)?

Total cost	
\$	
001	A
002	A
003	A
004	A
005	A

WORKSHOP TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT (Include parts and accessories in Q.8)

What did this household spend in 1992 for:

- 6. Power hand tools, e.g. electric drills, circular saws, sanders, jigsaws, etc.?
- 7. Other power equipment including table saws, chain saws, portable electric generators, motors, pumps, etc.?
- 8. Other tools, e.g. pliers, hammers, screwdrivers, measuring tools, tool chests, clamps, workbenches, handsaws, wrenches, soldering irons, scissors, shears, sawblades, drillbits, etc.?

006	A
007	A
008	A

OTHER HOUSEHOLD EQUIPMENT

What did this household spend in 1992 for:

- 9. Calculators?
- 10. Typewriters?
- 11. Luggage: suitcases, briefcases, trunks, baby carriers, etc.?
- 12. Curtain rods, tracks, drapery and window shade fittings?
- 13. Home security equipment, e.g. portable smoke detectors, fire extinguishers, burglar alarms, padlocks, safes and security boxes, escape ladders, etc.? Report security services in Q.19 (Report built-in devices on page 7)
- 14. Clocks, timers, timer switches, thermometers (excluding clinical), barometers, kitchen scales and other measuring instruments and apparatus n.e.s.?
- 15. Non-electric laundry equipment: portable laundry tubs, clothes lines, ironing boards and covers, clothes pins, laundry baskets, etc.?
- 16. Brooms, brushes (excluding personal care), mops, dishracks, pot scrubbers, paint rollers, squeegees, pails, garbage cans, waste paper baskets and other non-electric household cleaning equipment?
- 17. Other household equipment, e.g. hangers, fireplace tools, trays and containers, Xmas decorations, artificial and ornamental flowers, rubber gloves, insulated bottles, propane tanks, non-electric portable space heaters, charcoal barbecues, flashlights, ladders, baby carriages, etc.?

009	A
010	A
011	A
012	A
013	A
014	A
015	A
016	A
017	A

Parts, accessories and attachments

- 18. Parts, accessories and attachments for household furnishings and equipment n.e.s., e.g. casters, appliance cords, replacement beaters for electric mixers, electric processor blades, grinder and shredder attachments, replacement pots for electric coffee makers, etc.?

018	A
-----	---

Services related to household furnishings and equipment

- 19. Home security services? (Include installation)
- 20. Maintenance and repair of furniture, carpeting and household textiles, including cleaning and re-upholstering? Include cleaning of area rugs and wall-to-wall carpeting
- 21. Maintenance and repair of other equipment n.e.s.?
- 22. Other services to household furnishings and equipment, e.g. making of draperies, installation of stoves, draperies and other non-fixture equipment, making of keys, etc.?
- 23. Rental of household furnishings and equipment, including major household appliances?

019	A
020	A
021	A
022	A
023	A

NOTES AND COMMENTS

E. EXPENSES OF RUNNING THE HOME IN 1992

♦ E01

What amount was spent by the household for the following:

Communications

\$ _____ x _____ months

- 1.1 Telephone: Local basic monthly charge? (Include rental of telephones and other equipment)
- 1.2 Other local telephone charges, e.g. calls from pay phones, hotels, answering services, etc.?
- 1.3 Long distance telephone charges including calls from hotels, pay phones, etc.?
- 1.4 Installations and repairs?
- 1.5 Purchase of telephones and accessories, e.g. automatic telephone answering systems, shoulder rests, fax machines, cellular phones, telephone extension cords, etc.?
- 2. Postage stamps, other postal and communications services (except for books and parcels)? Include information transmission by registered mail, special delivery mail, post office box service, telegram, courier services, fax services, etc.

Total cost	
\$	
001	A
002	A
003	A
004	A
005	A
006	A

Child Care Expenses

- 3. Day-care centres and day nurseries?
- 4. Other child care outside the home? (Exclude children's camps such as day camps, scout camps)
- 5. Week-day child care in the home, including nannies?
- 6. Other child care in the home (e.g. evening, week-end)?

007	A
008	A
009	A
010	A

Domestic Services (Exclude child care)

- 7. Expenses for domestic help, e.g. housekeeper, window cleaners, house cleaners, paid companions, house arters?

011	A
-----	---

Flowers and Garden Supplies (Exclude tools)

- 8. Horticultural services and snow removal, e.g. groundskeeping, planting, pruning, tree removal, spraying, consulting services, soil and plant testing, floral design services, etc.?
- 9. Nursery and greenhouse stock, e.g. garden shrubs, trees, bulbs, bedding plants, sod?
- 10. Cut flowers, potted plants for the home, decorative plant materials, real Christmas trees, dried arrangements, natural wreaths, floral arrangements, etc.?
- 11. Fertilizers, soils and soil conditioners?
- 12. Seeds, including vegetable, flower and grass?
- 13. Insecticides and repellents, herbicides, fungicides, rodenticides, biological controls etc.?

012	A
013	A
014	A
015	A
016	A
017	A

Pet Expenses

- 14. Canned dog and cat food?
- 15. Other dog and cat food?
- 16. Other pet food, e.g. horse feed, wild-bird seed, etc.?
- 17. Pet purchase and related goods, e.g. leashes, litter, collars (including flea), aquariums, grooming equipment, dog houses, bird houses, feeders, etc.?
- 18. Animal services, e.g. veterinarian services, medicines, licences, kennels, grooming, obedience training, etc.?

018	A
019	A
020	A
021	A
022	A

- 19. How many dogs did this household own as of Dec. 31, 1992?
- 20. How many cats did this household own as of Dec. 31, 1992?

023	
024	

NOTES AND COMMENTS

	Total cost \$
Cleaning Services	
1. Laundry service, including diaper service?	001 A
2. Dry cleaning service?	002 A
3. Coin-operated washers and dryers? (Include self-service dry cleaning)	003 A
Household Cleaning Supplies	
4. Laundry detergent and soap?	004 A
5. Liquid detergent (excluding laundry detergent)?	005 A
6. Automatic dishwasher detergent?	006 A
7. Toilet bowl cleaner? (Include toilet flush)	007 A
8. Cleaning and scouring powders?	008 A
9. Polishes and waxes (e.g. furniture, floor, shoe, silver)?	009 A
10. Other cleaning and polishing supplies, e.g. scouring pads, liquid cleaners, cleaning solvents, sweeping compound, rug cleaners, etc.? (Exclude oven cleaners)	010 A
11. Laundry bleach?	011 A
12. Fabric softeners?	012 A
13. Household disinfectants and deodorizers?	013 A
14. Other household chemical specialties, e.g. drain pipe cleaners, dyes, mothballs, liquid starch, water softeners, oven cleaners, etc.?	014 A
Stationery Products	
15. Greeting and post cards?	015 A
16. Gift wrap paper?	016 A
17. Stationers and office-type paper supplies, except school supplies, e.g. writing paper, notebooks, pads, envelopes, graph paper, carbon paper, etc.?	017 A
18. Other office-type supplies, e.g. pens, pencils, rulers, markers, binders, erasers, tape, typewriter-ribbon, etc.?	018 A
Other Paper Supplies, Food Wraps, etc.	
19. Facial and bathroom tissue?	019 A
20. Paper towels?	020 A
21. Other paper supplies, e.g. wrapping paper, waxed paper, napkins, bags, paper tableware, crepe paper, confetti, straws, polishing paper, etc.?	021 A
22. Foil wraps and other foil supplies, e.g. roasting pans, pie plates, burner bibs, etc.?	022 A
23. Plastic garbage bags?	023 A
24. Other plastic supplies, e.g. other plastic bags, wraps and disposable plastic tableware and cutlery?	024 A
Other Household Supplies	
25. Electric light bulbs and tubes?	025 A
26. Dry-cell batteries?	026 A
27. Other household supplies, e.g. candles, ice, road salt, paraffin, adhesives, glues, lubricants (except automobile), string, rope, sponges, toothpicks, buffing pads, etc.? (Report matches on P.40)	027 A

NOTES AND COMMENTS

F. FOOD AND ALCOHOL EXPENSES IN 1992

♦ F01

FOOD PURCHASED FROM STORES

1. How much do you estimate this household spent on food and other groceries purchased from stores in 1992 (including farmer stalls and home delivery)? Give average weekly or monthly expenditure (whichever is convenient) to estimate your annual cost. Exclude periods away from home overnight or longer. Report bulk purchases of food for canning, freezing, etc. in Q.3.

Average Weekly Expenditure \$ _____ .00 x _____ weeks

or

Average Monthly Expenditure \$ _____ .00 x _____ months

- 2. About how much of this amount was for non-food items such as paper products, household supplies, pet food, alcoholic beverages, etc.?
- 3. What amount was spent for bulk purchases of food, e.g. meat in excess of 25 kg. (55 lbs.); bulk quantities of fruits or vegetables for canning, freezing, etc.? (Include charges for cutting, wrapping and freezing)
- 4. Did this household buy any prepared food or non-alcoholic beverages from stores for parties, weddings and other occasions not reported in Q.1 or Q.3 above? (Exclude restaurants and caterers)
 - 4.1 What amount was spent?
- 5. What amount was spent for food and non-alcoholic beverages purchased from stores while away from home overnight or longer?

Total cost \$	
001	A
002	*A
003	A
004	
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes ► Continue	
2 <input type="checkbox"/> No ► Go to Q.5	
005	A
006	A

FOOD PURCHASED FROM RESTAURANTS

Include meals bought for guests. Include purchases in restaurants, drive-ins, snack bars, cafeterias, take-outs, mobile canteens, etc. Also include the cost of meals catered in restaurants, hotels, etc. Include all taxes and tips. Exclude the cost of meals which were included in accommodation or travel packages. Exclude alcoholic beverages.

- 6. What amount was spent locally or on day trips by members of this household:
 - 6.1 For meals at work?
 - 6.2 For meals at school?
 - 6.3 For other meals out?
 - 6.4 For between-meal food, e.g. snacks, ice cream, candy, non-alcoholic beverages?
- 7. What amount was spent by members of this household while away from home overnight or longer:
 - 7.1 While away at school or college?
 - 7.2 While on a job? (Exclude expenses reimbursed)
 - 7.3 While on vacation and other trips? (Exclude meals included in price of package trip)

007	A
008	A
009	A
010	A
011	A
012	A
013	A

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES PURCHASED FROM STORES

- 8. What amount was spent for the following types of alcoholic beverages purchased from stores (e.g. liquor, beer, grocery stores, etc.):
 - 8.1 Beer (e.g. ale, lager, stout, porter, etc.)? (Report non alcoholic beer in Q.1)
 - 8.2 Liquor (e.g. whiskey, brandy, liqueurs, etc.)?
 - 8.3 Wine and cider? (Report non alcoholic wine in Q.1)

014	A
015	A
016	A

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES PURCHASED FROM RESTAURANTS, ETC.

- 9. What amount was spent for the following types of alcoholic beverages purchased and consumed in bars, cocktail lounges, restaurants, etc.: (Include all taxes and tips)
 - 9.1 Beer (e.g. ale, lager, stout, porter, etc.)? (Report non alcoholic beer in Q.6-7)
 - 9.2 Liquor (e.g. whiskey, brandy, liqueurs, mixed drinks, etc.)?
 - 9.3 Wine and cider? (Report non alcoholic wine in Q.6-7)

017	A
018	A
019	A

NOTES AND COMMENTS

Total cost
\$

1. What was the value of home-grown food produced for family consumption? (Estimate at seasonal retail price)
Operators of unincorporated farms report in section "O".

001

002

2. What was the value of food received by household members as part of wages?

Board, Day Board, and Board While Away from Home

3. How much board was paid to other private households? Include day board and children's lunches.
Exclude board paid while away from home overnight or longer

003 A

004 A

4. While away from home overnight or longer, how much board was paid to other private households?

No. of Meals

5. If at any time in 1992 you had any boarders who were not household members, what was the total number of meals served to them?

005

NOTES AND COMMENTS

Lined area for notes and comments.

G. CLOTHING EXPENDITURES IN 1992

• G01

What expenditures were made for each household member in 1992 for the following clothing items:
(Include all items purchased by cash or credit for present or future use — exclude gifts to and from persons outside the household.) Include sales taxes.

CLOTHING FOR WOMEN AND GIRLS 4 YEARS AND OVER

Enter Person's First Name ▶

Transfer Person N° from Page 1 ▶

1. Leather coats and jackets?
2. Fur coats and jackets?
3. Winter-weight coats and jackets (except ski jackets)?
4. Raincoats (including all-weather coats)?
5. Other coats, jackets, and vests?
6. Suits (including pant suits)?
7. Dresses?
8. Jeans (denim, corduroy or other)?
9. Other pants (including jumpsuits and shorts other than gym or tennis)?
10. Skirts (including culottes)?
11. Blouses (including shirts)?
12. T-shirts and other tops?
13. Sweaters?
14. Ski jackets, pants and suits (including snowmobile suits)?
15. Beachwear: e.g. bathing suits and cover-ups?
16. Other active sportswear such as sweatsuits, gym shorts, rainsuits, leotards, exercise tights, and sports uniforms?
17. Other specialized clothing and apparel: e.g. uniforms, specialized work clothing including gloves, academic and religious apparel, costumes, aprons?
18. Hosiery: e.g. socks, pantyhose, stockings?
19. Foundation garments?
20. Lingerie, e.g. briefs, slips, camisoles?
21. Sleepwear, e.g. pyjamas, nightgowns, sleep sets?
22. Loungewear, e.g. bathrobes, dressing gowns?
23. Gloves and mitts?
24. Headwear and scarves?
25. Belts, handbags and wallets?
26. Other accessories (e.g. handkerchiefs, umbrellas, shoe laces, etc.)?
27. Watches?
28. Precious jewellery?
29. Other jewellery (including costume jewellery, metal watch bands, hair ornaments, etc.)?
30. Shoes (except athletic) and fashion boots?
31. Insulated boots, work and hiking boots?
32. Athletic shoes (except specialized sports footwear)?
33. Other footwear, including overshoes, slippers, etc.?

001		035		069	
	\$		\$		\$
002	A	036	A	070	A
003	A	037	A	071	A
004	A	038	A	072	A
005	A	039	A	073	A
006	A	040	A	074	A
007	A	041	A	075	A
008	A	042	A	076	A
009	A	043	A	077	A
010	A	044	A	078	A
011	A	045	A	079	A
012	A	046	A	080	A
013	A	047	A	081	A
014	A	048	A	082	A
015	A	049	A	083	A
016	A	050	A	084	A
017	A	051	A	085	A
018	A	052	A	086	A
019	A	053	A	087	A
020	A	054	A	088	A
021	A	055	A	089	A
022	A	056	A	090	A
023	A	057	A	091	A
024	A	058	A	092	A
025	A	059	A	093	A
026	A	060	A	094	A
027	A	061	A	095	A
028	A	062	A	096	A
029	A	063	A	097	A
030	A	064	A	098	A
031	A	065	A	099	A
032	A	066	A	100	A
033	A	067	A	101	A
034	A	068	A	102	A

CLOTHING FOR MEN AND BOYS 4 YEARS AND OVER

Enter Person's First Name ▶

Transfer Person N° from Page 1 ▶

- 1. Leather or fur coats and jackets?
- 2. Winter-weight coats and jackets (except ski jackets),
e.g. duffle coats, car coats, parkas, etc.?
- 3. Raincoats (including all-weather coats)?
- 4. Other coats, jackets, and vests?
- 5. Suits?
- 6. Sports jackets and blazers?
- 7. Jeans (denim, corduroy or other)?
- 8. Other pants
(including shorts other than tennis and gym)?
- 9. Dress shirts?
- 10. Knitted sports shirts
(including T-shirts, golf shirts, etc.)?
- 11. Woven sports shirts
(including work shirts and other shirts)?
- 12. Sweaters?
- 13. Socks?
- 14. Underwear?
- 15. Pyjamas and loungewear (bathrobes, etc.)?
- 16. Ski suits, jackets and pants
(including snowmobile suits)?
- 17. Other active sportswear, e.g. beachwear, sweatsuits,
gym and tennis shorts, sports uniforms?
- 18. Other specialized clothing and apparel: e.g. uniforms, special
work clothing, academic and religious apparel, costumes?
- 19. Gloves and mitts?
- 20. Neckties?
- 21. Belts and wallets?
- 22. Other accessories, including headwear, scarves, umbrellas,
non-metal watch straps, shoelaces, keycases, etc.?
- 23. Watches?
- 24. Precious jewellery?
- 25. Other jewellery (including metal watch bands)?
- 26. Shoes (except athletic) and dress boots?
- 27. Insulated boots, work and hiking boots?
- 28. Athletic shoes (except specialized sports footwear)?
- 29. Other footwear, including overshoes, slippers, etc.?

001	<input type="text"/>	031	<input type="text"/>	061	<input type="text"/>	091	<input type="text"/>	121	<input type="text"/>
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
002	A	032	A	062	A	092	A	122	A
003	A	033	A	063	A	093	A	123	A
004	A	034	A	064	A	094	A	124	A
005	A	035	A	065	A	095	A	125	A
006	A	036	A	066	A	096	A	126	A
007	A	037	A	067	A	097	A	127	A
008	A	038	A	068	A	098	A	128	A
009	A	039	A	069	A	099	A	129	A
010	A	040	A	070	A	100	A	130	A
011	A	041	A	071	A	101	A	131	A
012	A	042	A	072	A	102	A	132	A
013	A	043	A	073	A	103	A	133	A
014	A	044	A	074	A	104	A	134	A
015	A	045	A	075	A	105	A	135	A
016	A	046	A	076	A	106	A	136	A
017	A	047	A	077	A	107	A	137	A
018	A	048	A	078	A	108	A	138	A
019	A	049	A	079	A	109	A	139	A
020	A	050	A	080	A	110	A	140	A
021	A	051	A	081	A	111	A	141	A
022	A	052	A	082	A	112	A	142	A
023	A	053	A	083	A	113	A	143	A
024	A	054	A	084	A	114	A	144	A
025	A	055	A	085	A	115	A	145	A
026	A	056	A	086	A	116	A	146	A
027	A	057	A	087	A	117	A	147	A
028	A	058	A	088	A	118	A	148	A
029	A	059	A	089	A	119	A	149	A
030	A	060	A	090	A	120	A	150	A

NOTES AND COMMENTS

INFANTS' CLOTHING, UNDER 4 YEARS OF AGE

Enter clothing purchased for expected children using person no. 00.

Enter Person's First Name ▶

Transfer Person N° from Page 1 ▶

1. Coats and jackets, snow suits, bunting bags?
2. Dresses, jumpers, suits?
3. Blouses, shirts, T-shirts?
4. Skirts, slacks, shorts, overalls, beachwear?
5. Socks, other hosiery (including booties and underwear)?
6. Sweaters, headwear and mittens?
7. Sleepwear, e.g. sleepers, nighties, dressing gowns, etc.?
8. Disposable diapers?
9. Other, e.g. water-proof panties, cloth diapers, bibs?
10. Footwear, e.g. shoes, sandals, boots, slippers, etc.?

001		012		023		034	
\$		\$		\$		\$	
002	A	013	A	024	A	035	A
003	A	014	A	025	A	036	A
004	A	015	A	026	A	037	A
005	A	016	A	027	A	038	A
006	A	017	A	028	A	039	A
007	A	018	A	029	A	040	A
008	A	019	A	030	A	041	A
009	A	020	A	031	A	042	A
010	A	021	A	032	A	043	A
011	A	022	A	033	A	044	A

CLOTHING MATERIALS AND RELATED SERVICES

What expenditures were made for the following:

Clothing materials (except for curtains, draperies and furnishings)

11. Yarn (except craft)?
12. Coatings and suitings, e.g. for coats, jackets, pants, etc.?
13. Dress material, e.g. for dresses, blouses, shirts, sleepwear, etc.?
14. Other textile materials for clothing, e.g. lining, interlining, thread, ribbon, felt, batting, (quilted, embroidered or coated fabrics), lace, seam binding, shoulder pads, etc.?
15. Notions, e.g. patterns, buttons, fasteners, zippers, sewing and knitting needles, ornaments, buckles, tape measures, etc.?

Total cost	
\$	
300	A
301	A
302	A
303	A
304	A

Clothing services

16. Dressmaking and tailoring (except repairs and alterations)?
17. Maintenance, repair, alteration of clothing (excluding laundry and dry cleaning)?
18. Clothing storage? (Include fur storage and checkroom charges)
19. Shoe shines and repairs?
20. Maintenance and repair of watches and other jewellery?
21. Other clothing services, e.g. rental of clothing and costumes, engraving of jewellery, etc.?

305	A
306	A
307	A
308	A
309	A
310	A

Specify _____

NOTES AND COMMENTS

H. PERSONAL CARE EXPENDITURES IN 1992

• H01

PERSONAL CARE SERVICES

What expenditures were made by the household for the following: (Include tips)

- 1. Washing, cutting and styling of men's hair?
- 2. Washing, cutting and styling of women's hair?
- 3. Other hair grooming services, e.g. hair permanents, tinting, straightening, etc.?
- 4. Other personal care services, e.g. manicures, facials, tanning salons, eyelash and nail services, depilation, image consulting, etc.?

Total cost	
\$	
001	A
002	A
003	A
004	A

PERSONAL CARE SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

What expenditures were made by the household for:

- 5. Shampoos?
- 6. Hair conditioners and creme rinses?
- 7. Home permanents, tints, dyes, colour rinses, etc.?
- 8. Other hair preparations: sprays, mousses, gels, dressings, etc.?
- 9. Lipstick, lip gloss and other lip preparations?
- 10. Eye make-up: eyebrow pencils, eye shadow, mascara, etc.?
- 11. Other make-up: e.g. foundations, face powders, blushers, etc.?
- 12. Personal care, creams and lotions?
- 13. Perfume, cologne, toilet water, etc.?
- 14. Other fragrance preparations: bath oils, salts, body powders? (Exclude after-shave talc)
- 15. Personal deodorants?
- 16. Toilet soap and other personal soap (including liquid)?
- 17. Shaving cream and soap?
- 18. Pre-shave and after-shave products, including after-shave talc?
- 19. Manicure preparations, e.g. nail polish, cuticle remover, polish remover, etc.?
- 20. Toothpaste?
- 21. Other oral hygiene products, e.g. mouthwash, denture cleaner and adhesives, tooth powder, dental floss, etc.?
- 22. Other toilet preparations, e.g. sunscreens and suntan lotions, depilatories, other body and foot powder, toiletry and cosmetic sets?
- 23. Razors and razor blades? Exclude electric razors.
- 24. Other personal care supplies and equipment (exclude electric), e.g. toothbrushes and other oral hygiene equipment, sanitary supplies, incontinence supplies, brushes, curlers, wigs, hairpieces, manicure equipment, compacts, dresser sets, hair scissors, hot water bottles, n.e.s.?

005	A
006	A
007	A
008	A
009	A
010	A
011	A
012	A
013	A
014	A
015	A
016	A
017	A
018	A
019	A
020	A
021	A
022	A
023	A
024	A

NOTES AND COMMENTS

HEALTH INSURANCE PREMIUMS

001
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes ▶ Continue
2 <input type="checkbox"/> No ▶ Go to Q.2

1.1 Were any premiums paid by members of this household for public (government) hospital and medical plans? (British Columbia and Alberta plans)

002	A

1.2 What was the total cost to this household? \$

2. What were the costs to household members for the following private health insurance plans (e.g. commercial or non-profit):

Total cost
\$

2.1 Supplementary coverage to public hospital medical plans (e.g. semi-private or private bed differential, drugs, etc.) extended health benefit packages, drug plans, out-of-country benefits, visitors' benefits?

003	A

2.2 Dental plan (sold as separate policy)?

004	A

2.3 Accident and disability insurance?

005	A

DIRECT COSTS

Report the direct costs incurred by household members for all personal health care received. Include only costs not covered by insurance. Include portions exceeding the allowable amount for insurance purposes. Include any expenses incurred before reaching the required deductible amount. Exclude payments for services made by you for which you will later be reimbursed.

What were the direct costs for:

Eye care

3. Contact lenses?

006	A

4. Prescription eyeglass lenses purchased separately?

007	A

5. Eyeglass frames and mountings purchased separately?

008	A

6. Prescription eyeglass lenses and frames purchased together?

009	A

7. Other eye care goods, e.g. supplies for contact lenses, non prescription eyeglasses and sunglasses, eyeglass cases, lens cleaning tissues, etc.?

010	A

Dental care

8. Orthodontic and periodontic procedures?

011	A

9. Prescription and fitting of dentures including repairs?

012	A

10. Other dental services, e.g. examination, cleaning, filling, extraction, x-rays, root canal, etc.?

013	A

Other medical and health care

11. Physician's care? (Include general practitioners and specialists)

014	A

12. Other health care practitioners e.g. chiropractors, nurses, osteopaths, podiatrists, therapists, etc.?

015	A

13. Hospital care (all direct pay charges included in hospital bill)?

016	A

14. Weight control programs, quit-smoking programs, n.e.s.?

017	A

15. Other medical services, e.g. ambulances, rental of medical equipment, insurance on lenses?

018	A

16. Medicines, drugs and pharmaceutical products prescribed by doctor?

019	A

17. Other medicines, drugs and pharmaceutical products, e.g. ASA, vitamins, cough syrup, petroleum jelly?

020	A

18. Health care supplies, e.g. first aid kits, bandages, absorbent cotton, condoms, syringes, etc.?

021	A

19. Other health care goods: hearing aids, thermometers, prostheses, wheelchairs and other appliances, bathroom scales, elastic hosiery, etc.?

022	A

NOTES AND COMMENTS

J. EXPENSES FOR TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION IN 1992

• J01

Automobiles and Trucks

1 Yes ▶ Continue
2 No ▶ Go to p. 34 Q. 18

- Did anyone in the household own, lease or operate a car, truck or van in 1992, wholly or partly for private use? (Exclude rented)
- List the make/model/year of each car, truck or van owned or leased at any time in 1992 (including those sold, traded or otherwise disposed of).

	Vehicle n° 1	Vehicle n° 2	Vehicle n° 3	Vehicle n° 4
Make ▶	001	020	039	058
Model ▶	002	021	040	059
Model year ▶	003 <input type="text"/>	022 <input type="text"/>	041 <input type="text"/>	060 <input type="text"/>
3. Which of the following best describes this vehicle?	004 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Station wagon 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 door passenger car (including hatchback) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 door passenger car (including hatchback) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Van/mini-van 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Truck <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)	023 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Station wagon 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 door passenger car (including hatchback) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 door passenger car (including hatchback) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Van/mini-van 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Truck <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)	042 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Station wagon 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 door passenger car (including hatchback) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 door passenger car (including hatchback) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Van/mini-van 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Truck <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)	061 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Station wagon 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 door passenger car (including hatchback) 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 door passenger car (including hatchback) 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Van/mini-van 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Truck <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)
4. How many cylinders does this vehicle have?	005 <input type="text"/>	024 <input type="text"/>	043 <input type="text"/>	062 <input type="text"/>
5. Is this vehicle equipped with an automatic transmission?	006 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	025 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	044 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	063 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
6. Is this vehicle equipped with air conditioning?	007 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	026 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	045 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	064 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No
7. At the time of purchase/lease was this vehicle?	008 1 <input type="checkbox"/> new 2 <input type="checkbox"/> used	028 1 <input type="checkbox"/> new 2 <input type="checkbox"/> used	046 1 <input type="checkbox"/> new 2 <input type="checkbox"/> used	065 1 <input type="checkbox"/> new 2 <input type="checkbox"/> used
8. In 1992 was this vehicle owned or leased?	009 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned ▶ Go to Q.10 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Leased 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both owned and leased 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned or leased by non-household member ▶ Go to Q.12	028 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned ▶ Go to Q.10 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Leased 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both owned and leased 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned or leased by non-household member ▶ Go to Q.12	047 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned ▶ Go to Q.10 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Leased 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both owned and leased 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned or leased by non-household member ▶ Go to Q.12	066 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned ▶ Go to Q.10 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Leased 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Both owned and leased 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned or leased by non-household member ▶ Go to Q.12
9. What was the total leasing cost paid in 1992? (Exclude operating costs. Exclude any amount charged to business)	010 \$ A	029 \$ A	048 \$ A	067 \$ A
10. What was the month and year of purchase? (If owned by a household member)	011 Month Year <input type="text"/>	030 Month Year <input type="text"/>	049 Month Year <input type="text"/>	068 Month Year <input type="text"/>
11. If purchased in 1992: What was the total purchase price after trade-in and including all sales taxes?	012 \$ A	031 \$ A	050 \$ A	069 \$ A
12. What was the status of the vehicle at Dec. 31, 1992?	013 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Sold separately 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Traded-in 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Leased 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Returned to lessor 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)	032 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Sold separately 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Traded-in 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Leased 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Returned to lessor 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)	051 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Sold separately 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Traded-in 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Leased 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Returned to lessor 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)	070 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Owned 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Sold separately 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Traded-in 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Leased 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Returned to lessor 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)
13. If sold separately: What was the net amount received? (Exclude any amount paid to business)	014 \$ B	033 \$ B	052 \$ B	071 \$ B
14. Approximately what distance was this vehicle driven in 1992? (Indicate in kilometres (K) or in miles (M).)	015 <input type="text"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/>	034 <input type="text"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/>	053 <input type="text"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/>	072 <input type="text"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/>
15. Was this vehicle partly used for business? (Exclude commuting)	016 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No ▶ Go to p. 34	035 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No ▶ Go to p. 34	054 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No ▶ Go to p. 34	073 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No ▶ Go to p. 34
16. Approximately what distance was driven for business in 1992? (Indicate in kilometres (K) or in miles (M).)	017 <input type="text"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/>	036 <input type="text"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/>	055 <input type="text"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/>	074 <input type="text"/> K <input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/>
17. What was the total operation cost charged to business, or the total operation allowance received from employer(s)? (Exclude leasing fees charged to business)	018 \$ B	037 \$ B	056 \$ B	075 \$ B
Type of vehicle Office Use Only	099 <input type="text"/>	099 <input type="text"/>	099 <input type="text"/>	099 <input type="text"/>

Automobile and Truck Operation

(Include family and business use.)

Interviewer: If operating expenses cannot be separated for each vehicle, use information on each vehicle as a guide to estimate (e.g. distance driven, etc.).

What was the amount spent by this household in 1992 for:

1. Gasoline and other fuels, e.g. diesel fuel, propane, etc.?
2. Tires?
3. Automobile batteries?
4. Other maintenance or repair parts and supplies purchased separately, e.g., mufflers, spark plugs, oil, antifreeze, cleaning supplies, wiper blades, thermostats, etc.? (Report jobs including materials and labour in questions 7-11.)
5. Radios, tape players, CD players, transceivers and accessories?
6. Other accessories and attachments, e.g. block and other heaters, baby seats, car top carriers, mats, seat covers, etc.?

Vehicle n° 1 \$	Vehicle n° 2 \$	Vehicle n° 3 \$	Vehicle n° 4 \$
001 A	018 A	035 A	052 A
002 A	019 A	036 A	053 A
003 A	020 A	037 A	054 A
004 A	021 A	038 A	055 A
005 A	022 A	039 A	056 A
006 A	023 A	040 A	057 A

For the following maintenance/repair jobs (Q.7-11), exclude amounts paid by insurance or by a non-household member. Include repairs to other parties' vehicles paid by household members.

What was the amount spent by this household in 1992 for:

7. Oil changes and lubrication?
8. Tune-ups?
9. Other mechanical and electrical repairs and maintenance, e.g. brakes, alternators, mufflers, shock absorbers, carburetors, valves, etc.?
10. Body repairs and maintenance, e.g. painting, rustproofing, fender replacement, glass replacement, etc.?
11. Other repairs and maintenance, including tire repairs, car washing, etc.?

007 A	024 A	041 A	058 A
008 A	025 A	042 A	059 A
009 A	026 A	043 A	060 A
010 A	027 A	044 A	061 A
011 A	028 A	045 A	062 A
012 A	029 A	046 A	063 A
013 A	030 A	047 A	064 A
014 A	031 A	048 A	065 A
015 A	032 A	049 A	066 A
016 A	033 A	050 A	067 A
017	034	051	068

What was the amount spent by this household in 1992 for:

12. Vehicle insurance premiums? (Include government insurance)
13. Vehicle registration fees (excluding government insurance portion)?
14. Regular parking costs, i.e. at work, school, park-ride? Exclude parking at place of residence.
15. Other parking costs, i.e. parking meters, parking while shopping, at the airport, etc.?
16. Other operation services (e.g. towing, toll roads and bridge fees, auto association fees)?
17. What was the value of repair jobs to this vehicle which were covered by insurance and not paid by this household?

Note: If insurance settlement was received in 1992 for vehicle not owned in 1992 report it in asset change, P.44 Q.9.

Expenditures made in 1992 for rented vehicles

18. What expenditures were made in 1992 for rented vehicles: (Exclude any expenses charged to business)

- 18.1 Rented cars?
- 18.2 Rented trucks and vans?

Rental fees including mileage, basic insurance charges, taxes and drop off fees \$	Optional insurance charges \$	Gas and other fuels \$	Other expenses, e.g. toll fees, parking, repairs, etc. \$
161 A	163 A	165 A	167 A
162 A	164 A	166 A	168 A

NOTES AND COMMENTS

What expenditures were made for the following in 1992:

1. Drivers' licences (excluding government insurance associated with fees)?
2. Drivers' tests (government fees only)?
3. Driving lessons?
4. Rental or leasing of vehicles other than cars, trucks or vans, such as bicycles, trailers, boats, etc.?
(See list in question 7. Include operating expenses.)

Total expenditure \$	
001	A
002	A
003	A
004	A
005	A
006	A

Bicycles

5. Purchase of bicycles, bicycle parts and accessories? (Exclude children's bicycles with wheels under 14 inches)
6. Bicycle maintenance and repairs?

Other vehicles

7. Did anyone in the household own any of the following during 1992 which were used, wholly or partly, for private use? None, skip to P.36
- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Motorcycle (number _____) | 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Travel trailer | 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Outboard motor (number _____) |
| 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Snowmobile (number _____) | 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Truck camper | 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Motor home |
| 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Tent trailer | 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Boat or canoe | 9 <input type="checkbox"/> Other, e.g. utility trailer, aircraft, all-terrain vehicles |

Specify _____

8. Type of vehicle? (Enter code from Q. 7)

Vehicle n° 1	Vehicle n° 2	Vehicle n° 3	Vehicle n° 4
007 <input type="checkbox"/>	020 <input type="checkbox"/>	033 <input type="checkbox"/>	046 <input type="checkbox"/>
008 Month Year	021 Month Year	034 Month Year	047 Month Year
009 A	022 A	035 A	048 A

9. What was the month and year of purchase?

10. What was the price after trade-in allowance, including all sales taxes?

What was spent on this vehicle for:

11. Accessories and attachments?
12. Gasoline, diesel fuel, etc.? (Report fuels for cooking, heating, etc., on P.38, Q.13)
13. Supplies and parts purchased separately for maintenance and repair?
14. Maintenance and repair jobs not covered by insurance?
15. Vehicle insurance premiums paid for in 1992?
16. Registration fees and licences paid for in 1992?
17. Other expenses, e.g. parking, hangar and airport fees, mooring and boat storage, harbour dues, etc.?
18. What amount of operating costs were charged to business?
19. Was this vehicle owned on December 31, 1992?
20. If sold separately, what was the net amount received?

010 A	023 A	036 A	049 A
011 A	024 A	037 A	050 A
012 A	025 A	038 A	051 A
013 A	026 A	039 A	052 A
014 A	027 A	040 A	053 A
015 A	028 A	041 A	054 A
016 A	029 A	042 A	055 A
017 B	030 B	043 B	056 B
018 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Sold separately 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Traded-in 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)	031 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Sold separately 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Traded-in 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)	044 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Sold separately 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Traded-in 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)	057 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Sold separately 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Traded-in 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)
019 B	032 B	045 B	058 B

NOTES AND COMMENTS

TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Exclude expenses charged to business)

What expenditures were made for the following in 1992:

Local and commuter transportation

(Treat travel within same metropolitan area as local)

- 1. City bus, subway, street car?
- 2. Commuter bus or train?
- 3. Taxi (including tips)?
- 4. Other local passenger transportation, e.g. car pools, airport bus or limousine service, ferry service, etc.?
- 5. Household movers and storage and other delivery services?

Total Cost	
\$	
001	A
002	A
003	A
004	A
005	A

Inter-city Transportation

(Report package tours in questions 12-17)

- 6. Air?
- 7. Rail (including sleeping car)?
- 8. Highway bus?
- 9. Other inter-city passenger transportation, e.g. ferry service and other water transportation, car sharing, travel insurance, porter service, etc.?
- 10. Household movers and storage?
- 11. Other delivery services, including parcel post?

006	A
007	A
008	A
009	A
010	A
011	A

Package travel tours that include both transportation and accommodation (including cruises).

- 12. During 1992, did you or any other household member spend time away from home on a package travel tour?

012
 1 Yes ▶ Continue
 2 No ▶ Go to Q.17

For each trip taken in 1992:

- 13. How many household members were included?
- 14. What was the cost of the travel tour packages? Exclude any advance deposit made in 1992 for a trip to be taken in 1993 or later. \$
- 15. How many nights were household members away from home while on this trip?
- 16. Did this package expenditure include meals?

Trip #1	Trip #2	Trip #3
013	017	021
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
014	018	022
A	A	A
015	019	023
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
016	020	024
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No	1 <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 2 <input type="checkbox"/> No

Sightseeing Tours and Excursion Packages

- 17. What was the cost of other packages that included transportation and other services, but did not include accommodation, e.g. trips to concerts and sporting events, shopping tours, sightseeing tours which included guide service?

025	A
-----	---

NOTES AND COMMENTS

RECREATION EQUIPMENT

In 1992 how much did the household spend on the following:

Sporting and athletic equipment
(include specialized sports footwear except athletic shoes).
(Report rentals on P.38 Q.14)

1. Golf equipment, including golf shoes, balls, gloves?
2. Racquet sports equipment, e.g. tennis, squash, racquet-ball, etc.?
(include protective equipment. (Report court shoes in Section G - Clothing.)
3. Ice skates, including hockey?
4. Ice hockey equipment n.e.s.?
5. Downhill skiing equipment, including boots?
6. Cross country skiing equipment, including boots (excluding wax)?
7. Fishing equipment (including waders)?
8. Home exercise equipment, e.g. stationary bicycles, rowing machines, home gyms, weight equipment and accessories, etc.?
9. Other sporting and athletic equipment and accessories, e.g. sports bags, boating equipment n.e.s., specialized sports footwear n.e.s., hunting knives, wet suits, in-line skates, etc.? (include firearms)

Camping and picnic equipment (except barbecues)

10. Tents, back packs and sleeping bags
(including attachments and parts)?
11. Other camping and picnic equipment and accessories,
e.g. camp stoves, coolers, lanterns, mattresses, utensils, etc.?

Photographic goods and services

12. 35-millimetre cameras?
13. Other still and movie cameras?
(Report video and camcorders in Section D, P. 18)
14. Photographic film which does not include processing in its price?
(Report self-processing film here)
15. Photographic film processing,
film including processing, extra prints and enlargements?
16. Camera parts, attachments and accessories,
e.g. lenses, flashcubes, tripods, gadget bags, etc.?
17. Other photographic goods: projectors, movie editors, photo albums,
darkroom equipment supplies, pre-recorded movies and slides, etc.?
18. Photographers' services and other photographic services
(including passport photos), coin-operated photo booths?

Musical instruments and accessories

19. Pianos and organs? (Report keyboards in Q.20)
20. Other musical instruments?
21. Parts and accessories?

Total cost \$	Where was this item purchased? (if more than one item, report kind of store with most expenditure)		
	Department store	Sporting goods	Other
001 A 002	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
003 A 004	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
005 A 006	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
007 A 008	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
009 A 010	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
011 A 012	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
013 A 014	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
015 A 016	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
017 A 018	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>

019 A 020	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
021 A 022	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>

Total cost \$	Where was this item purchased? (if more than one item, report kind of store with most expenditure)		
	Department store	Camera and photographic supply store	Other store
023 A 024	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
025 A 026	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
027 A 028	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
029 A 030	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
031 A 032	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
033 A 034	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
035 A			

036 A	
037 A	
038 A	

NOTES AND COMMENTS

Other recreation equipment

1. Handicraft or hobbycraft kits?
 2. Handicraft or hobbycraft materials n.e.s.?
 3. Artists' materials (except for school)?
 4. Electronic games and parts.
e.g. video game machines, plug-in cartridges, games on tape or disk?
 5. Other games and puzzles
(e.g. playing cards, board games, darts, croquet sets, etc.)?
 6. Dolls, doll clothing, puppets and stuffed toys?
 7. Toy vehicles, construction toys, mechanical or electric toys?
 8. Other toys, e.g. balls, toy furniture, plasticine, kites,
rattles, crib exercisers, play costumes, toy musical instruments, etc.?
 9. Sleighs, toboggans and children's vehicles, e.g. tricycles, children's bicycles
with wheels under 14 inches, wagons, walkers, kiddie-cars, etc.?
 10. Swimming pool accessories, above-ground swimming pools and playground
equipment, e.g. pool covers, vacuum heads, swings, seesaws, slides, wading
pools, etc.?
 11. Collectors' items, e.g. stamps, coins, etc.
(excluding works of art, antiques and decorative ware)?
 12. Other recreation equipment, e.g. optical equipment, novelty jokes, etc.?
- Specify _____
13. Parts and supplies for recreation equipment,
e.g. camp fuels, ski wax, pool chemicals, ammunition, bait, etc.?
 14. Rental, maintenance and repair of recreation,
sports and health equipment?

Total cost \$		Where was this item purchased? (If more than one item, report kind of store with most expenditure)			
		Department store	Toy stores, hobby stores, art and craft supply stores	Other	
001	A	002	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
003	A	004	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
005	A	006	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
007	A	008	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
009	A	010	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
011	A	012	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
013	A	014	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
015	A	016	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
017	A	018	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
019	A	020	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
021	A				
022	A	023	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
024	A	025	1 <input type="checkbox"/>	2 <input type="checkbox"/>	3 <input type="checkbox"/>
026	A				

RECREATION SERVICES

Admissions to:

15. Motion picture showings?
16. Football games?
17. Hockey games?
18. Baseball games?
19. Other live sports spectacles?
(Include horse races, competitive sports events of all kinds)
20. Live staged performances:
concerts, plays, dance performances, recitals, circuses, ice shows, etc.?
21. Cultural facilities, e.g. museums, zoos, botanical gardens, historic sites,
exhibitions and fairs, other?
22. Fees for coin-operated and carnival games,
e.g. pinball, coin video games, etc.?

027	A
028	A
029	A
030	A
031	A
032	A
033	A
034	A

NOTES AND COMMENTS

RECREATION SERVICES - concluded

How much did this household spend in 1992 on membership fees and dues for clubs, leagues and recreation associations (including season passes) and on fees for single use for:

1. Golfing?
2. Skiing?
3. Bowling?
4. Racquet sports?
5. Health clubs and recreation associations?
6. Other athletic and sports facilities and services, e.g. hockey, swimming, curling, aerobics, etc.?
7. Other recreation facilities and services, e.g. dancing, amusement parks, picnic grounds, etc.?

Membership fees and dues for clubs, leagues, and recreation associations (include season passes) \$		Fees for single usage \$	
001	A	008	A
002	A	009	A
003	A	010	A
004	A	011	A
005	A	012	A
006	A	013	A
007	A	014	A

8. Children's camps, e.g. day camps, scout camps, computer camps, summer camps, etc.?
9. Other cultural and recreational services, e.g. fishing and hunting guide service, party planning service, rental of sports facilities n.e.s., coin-operated movies, juke boxes, bingo, etc.?

Total cost \$	
015	A
016	A

READING MATERIALS AND OTHER PRINTED MATTER

What expenditures did this household make in 1992 for:

10. Newspapers?
11. Subscriptions to magazines and periodicals? (Report only subscriptions paid in 1992)
12. Single copies of magazines and periodicals?
13. Paper backed books and pamphlets? (Exclude school books)
14. Hard cover books? (Exclude school books)
15. Maps, sheet music and other printed matter including posters, globes, charts, etc.?
16. Services, e.g. duplicating services, library fees and fines, book rentals, bookbinding, advertisements, announcements, etc.?

017	A
018	A
019	A
020	A
021	A
022	A
023	A

EDUCATION (Include special and private schools. Exclude day care)

What expenditures did this household make in 1992 for:

17. Kindergarten, nursery school, elementary and secondary education?
18. Post-secondary education: university, trade, professional courses including correspondence courses and evening courses?

Tuition Fees \$		Books \$		Supplies \$	
024	A	026	A	028	A
025	A	027	A	029	A

19. Other courses and lessons, e.g. music, dancing, athletics, crafts, etc.? (Exclude driving)
20. Other educational services, e.g. rental of school books and equipment? Specify

Total cost \$	
030	A
031	A

NOTES AND COMMENTS

L. TOBACCO AND MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES IN 1992

• L01

What amount was spent by members of this household for the following:

Tobacco and Smokers' Supplies

1. Cigarettes?
2. Cigars, and similar products, e.g. cigarillos?
3. Tobacco: cigarette, pipe and other (including chewing tobacco and snuff)?
4. Matches and smokers' supplies –
e.g. pipes, lighters, cigarette cases, ashtrays, cigarette papers and tubes, lighter fluid, n.e.s.? (Include precious metal items)

Total cost	
s	
001	A
002	A
003	A
004	A

Miscellaneous expenses in 1992

5. Financial services, e.g. bank services, safety deposit charges, tax advice, investment and credit services, etc.?
6. Government-run pool and lottery tickets?
7. Other lottery, pool, and raffle tickets?
8. Forfeit of deposits, fines and money lost, stolen or wagered?
9. Contributions and dues for social clubs, cooperatives, political organizations, alumni associations, fraternal organizations, etc.? *Report charitable contributions on page 42.*
10. Tools and equipment, n.e.s. purchased for work (by wage or salaried workers)?
11. Legal services (excluding house purchase, sale, etc.)?
12. What other expenditures did you have for services? (e.g. passports, funeral services, rental of halls, etc.)
Specify
13. What other expenditures did you have for goods?
Specify

005	A
006	A
007	A
008	A
009	A
010	A
011	A
012	A
013	A

Interviewer: If an expenditure that belongs to another category is reported in question 12 or 13, make sure it is moved to the appropriate category.

NOTES AND COMMENTS

Area for handwritten notes and comments, consisting of multiple horizontal lines.

Ask each of the following questions for each member 15 years of age or over.
 Note: Part-year members should report only for the period that they were a member of this household in 1992.

Transfer Person's First Name from P. 41
 (same column order) ▶

Transfer Person N* from Page 41 ▶

What payments were made in 1992 toward the following:

Personal Taxes

1. Income tax on 1992 income?
2. Income tax on income received prior to 1992?
3. Other personal taxes, e.g. gift tax, Newfoundland school tax?
 Specify

Security and Employment-related Payments

4. Life insurance premiums - life, term, endowment policies (premiums paid on policies for persons under 15 years should be reported by the household member paying the premiums)? Include group insurance. Exclude registered retirement savings plan (see Section P.)
5. Annuity contracts?
6. Unemployment insurance (deductions from pay)?
7. Government retirement or pension fund - including federal, provincial and municipal government funds?
8. Canada/Quebec pension plan?
9. Other retirement or pension funds? (Report Registered Retirement Savings Plan in Section P.)
10. Dues to unions and professional associations?

Gifts, Contributions and Support Payments

11. What expenditures were made for gifts, contributions, and support payments to persons not listed as household members e.g. birthday, Christmas gifts, child support:
 - 11.1 money given to persons living in Canada?
 - 11.2 money given to persons living outside Canada?
12. Other gifts, e.g. flowers, clothing, toys, etc.?
- What amounts were given as charitable contributions to:
 13. Religious organizations?
 14. Other charitable organizations, e.g. United Appeal, Red Cross, scholarship benefit funds, heart funds, etc.?

For each of the following categories, what was the value of birthday, Christmas and other gifts received from persons not listed as household members:

15. Furniture?
16. Televisions, VCR's, radios, record players, CD players, etc. (sound equipment)?
17. Other household equipment (including household appliances)?
18. Other household durables?
19. Clothing?
20. Other non-money gifts?

Interviewer: Do not list persons under 15 years old. Report their incomes, taxes, security and gifts in their parents' column.

001		023		045		067		089			
002	\$	A	024	\$	A	046	\$	A	090	\$	A
003		A	025		A	047		A	069		A
004		A	026		A	048		A	070		A
005		A	027		A	049		A	071		A
006		A	028		A	050		A	072		A
007		A	029		A	051		A	073		A
008		A	030		A	052		A	074		A
009		A	031		A	053		A	075		A
010		A	032		A	054		A	076		A
011		A	033		A	055		A	077		A
012		A	034		A	056		A	078		A
013		A	035		A	057		A	079		A
014		A	036		A	058		A	080		A
015		A	037		A	059		A	081		A
016		A	038		A	060		A	082		A
017			039			061			083		105
018			040			062			084		106
019			041			063			085		107
020			042			064			086		108
021			043			065			087		109
022			044			066			088		110

NOTES AND COMMENTS

O. SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR OPERATORS OF UNINCORPORATED FARMS IN 1992

+ 001

What is the estimated farm value of items produced on the farm operated by this household and consumed in the home during 1992:

1. Food – home-produced and home-consumed? Ask the household to estimate the farm value of food items produced on the farm operated by the household and consumed in the home during 1992.
2. Wood? Estimated value of fuel wood cut on the farm or wood lot and used in the house during the year
3. Other items? Specify
4. Were all the expenses involved in producing these items used in determining net income from farm self-employment reported on Page 41, Q.4.3?
5. If no, what amount was not included?

Total value	\$
001	
002	
003	
004	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
005	

INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEMS:

- A. Total value of farm products reported in Q.1 to 3 \$
- B. Check box to indicate that this value is included in Q.4.3 and Q.4.4 on P.41
- C. Check box to indicate that Q.4.3 on P.41 has been reduced by the amount reported in Q.5 above

006	
007	<input type="checkbox"/>
008	<input type="checkbox"/>

(If more than one member has reported farm income the adjustments should be divided among them.)

NOTES AND COMMENTS

Full year members are asked to use the change in assets between January 1, 1992 and December 31, 1992 to calculate the net household asset change.
 Part year members are asked to use the change in assets for only the period within 1992 that they were a member of this household to calculate the net household asset change.

Interviewer: inform the respondent that "this information is used to complete the household budget and to balance revenues and expenditures".

ASSETS

For questions 1 to 4, indicate the NET CHANGE (net increase or decrease) in the household's assets over the survey year.

1. What was the net change in the cash held in banks, savings accounts, trust and loan companies, and cash on hand, etc? (Include guaranteed investment certificates)
2. What was the net change in money owed to household and secured by mortgage on property?
3. What was the net change in other money owed to household?
4. What was the net change in money deposited as pledge against future purchases of goods and services?

If a net increase over survey year report here \$		If a net decrease over survey year report here \$	
001	C	002	D
003	C	004	D
005	C	006	D
007	C	008	D

What were the contributions to and withdrawals from:

5. Registered Retirement Savings Plan?

Contributions \$		Withdrawals \$	
009	C	010	D

What was the value of purchases and sales of:
 (For sales, exclude interest received, report on Page 41, Question 6)

6. Canada Savings Bonds, other Government bonds and other bonds?
7. Publicly traded stocks and mutual fund shares (include brokerage costs)?
8. Shares in investment clubs, etc.?
9. Sales of personal property not traded in on new items in 1992? (Exclude sales of appliances and vehicles reported elsewhere)

Purchase \$		Sale \$	
011	C	012	D
013	C	014	D
015	C	016	D
		017	D

The following questions concern only investments in unincorporated BUSINESS, PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE, FARM, or in RENTAL PROPERTY. This includes assets such as machinery, trucks, cars, buildings, and other income-earning properties. In partnerships give own share. Include major improvements (including land improvements).

10. What were the repayments on principal of mortgage or loan? (Include all lump sum payments) \$
11. What was the purchase price of asset(s) bought in 1992 such as machinery, trucks, cars, buildings, and other income-earning properties? \$
12. What was the amount of money borrowed for the business or farm? (Include mortgages, loans, etc.) \$
13. What was the selling price (less commissions) of asset(s) sold in 1992? (Include machinery, trucks, cars, buildings and other income-earning properties) \$
14. What was the assessment of capital cost allowance (depreciation) on all asset(s) for 1992 used in determining net income from self-employment? \$

018	C		
019	C		
		020	D
		021	D
		022	D

INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:

Check page 16 to ensure that all rental, farm and other business real estate are reported here.
 (i.e. Yes in Q.2.2 and/or Yes in Q.2.3.)

NOTES AND COMMENTS

LOANS AND OTHER DEBTS

Exclude mortgages, other money owed or paid in connection with business or loans on property.

Include installment payment plans, lines of credit, student loans, credit cards and accounts, and any outstanding bills. Include any loans received in 1992 for which payment does not begin until after 1992.

Interviewer: use Q. 1 to describe loans with regular payments.

1. List each loan for which regular payments were made in 1992. (If none, go to Question 14.)	Item #1	Item #2	Item #3	Item #4	Item #5
2. Original principal balance (Net purchase price less down payment if installment plan) \$	001	021	041	061	081
3. Date original principal balance received	002	022	042	062	082
4. Report any additional money borrowed in 1992 on this loan \$	003	023	043	063	083
5. Number of regular payments made in 1992	004	024	044	064	084
6. Amount of regular payment \$	005	025	045	065	085
7. Total lump sum payments made in 1992 other than down payment \$	006	026	046	066	086
8. Date final payment made or due (month/year)	007	027	047	067	087
9. Annual interest rate	008	028	048	068	088
10. Amount of interest paid in 1992 \$	009	029	049	069	089
11. Amount of principal paid in 1992 \$	010	030	050	070	090
12. Were records referred to when reporting interest or principal?	011	031	051	071	091
13. Type of lender	012	032	052	072	092
	013	033	053	073	093

Other money owed by household (not including what is owed or paid in connection with business or mortgage on property). (Exclude installment payments reported above.)	Amount owed \$		Difference in amount owed between Jan. 1, 1992 and Dec. 31, 1992 \$		Amount of interest charges in 1992 \$	
	Jan. 1, 1992	Dec. 31, 1992	If Jan. 1, 1992 larger, enter difference here	If Dec. 31, 1992 larger, enter difference here		
14. Bank-sponsored credit card			121	C 127	D 133	C
15. Other charges and installment debt with stores, service stations, oil companies and other credit cards. Include all revolving budget accounts			122	C 128	D 134	C
16. Other loans, debts not included above			123	C 129	D 135	C
17. On rents			124	C 130	D 136	C
18. On taxes			125	C 131	D 137	C
19. Other bills, e.g. hospital			126	C 132	D 138	C

NOTES AND COMMENTS

	PAGE
A. HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION IN 1992	1 - 2
B. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE DWELLINGS OCCUPIED IN 1992	3 - 4
C. SHELTER EXPENSES IN 1992	6 - 17
D. EXPENSES FOR HOUSEHOLD FURNISHINGS AND EQUIPMENT IN 1992	18 - 22
E. EXPENSES OF RUNNING THE HOME IN 1992	23 - 24
F. FOOD AND ALCOHOL EXPENSES IN 1992	25 - 26
G. CLOTHING EXPENDITURES IN 1992	27 - 29
H. PERSONAL CARE EXPENDITURES IN 1992	31
I. MEDICAL AND HEALTH CARE EXPENSES IN 1992	32
J. EXPENSES FOR TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION IN 1992	33 - 36
K. RECREATION, READING MATERIALS AND EDUCATION IN 1992	37 - 39
L. TOBACCO AND MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES IN 1992	40
M. PERSONAL INCOME IN 1992	41
N. PERSONAL TAXES, SECURITY, GIFTS IN 1992	42
O. SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR OPERATORS OF UNINCORPORATED FARMS IN 1992	43
P. CHANGE IN HOUSEHOLD FINANCIAL POSITION IN 1992	44 - 45